



DUSCHOLUX



Price list 2020/2021

en



Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 259

Service

The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finish	8
How to place a correct order	12
Doors and installation situations	14
Check lists shower floors	16
Accessories and cleaning shower enclosures	333
Colours and glasses	338

Viva

Sliding doors partially framed	20
Viva Sliding door in recess	23
Viva Sliding door in corner	24
Swing doors frameless	28
Viva Swing door in recess	31
Viva Swing door in corner	33
Viva Walk-in	36

Collection

Swing doors frameless	40
Collection 3 Plus Swing door in recess	43
Collection 3 Plus Swing door in corner	45
Sliding doors partially framed	54
Collection 3C Sliding door in recess	57
Collection 3C Sliding door walk-in	57
Collection 3C Sliding door in corner	58
Swing doors frameless	62
Collection 3C Swing door in recess	65
Collection 3C Swing door in corner	67
Collection 3C Walk-in	72
Swing doors frameless	78
Collection 2 Swing door in recess	81
Collection 2 Swing door in corner	84
Collection 2 Walk-in	94

Air

Walk-in shower enclosures	98
Air Plus Walk-in complete shower	98
Air 3 Walk-in	104
Air 2 Walk-in	108
Air Walk-in	112
DLight Air	118
Fjord Air Walk-in complete shower	124
DLight Fjord Air	130

Bella Vita

Sliding doors partially framed	134
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	137
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	138
Sliding doors partially framed	142
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in recess	145
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door walk-in	148
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in corner	149
Swing doors partially framed	158
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in recess	161
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in corner	165
Pivot folding doors partially framed	158
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in recess	171
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in corner	173
Sliding doors partially framed	176
Bella Vita C Sliding door in recess	179
Bella Vita C Sliding door in corner	180

Allegra

Sliding doors framed	183
Allegra Plus Sliding door in recess	185
Allegra Plus Sliding door in corner	185
Sliding doors framed	190
Allegra Sliding door in recess	193
Allegra Sliding door in corner	193
Shower enclosures partially framed	196/204
Allegra Swing door in recess	199
Allegra Swing door in corner	199
Allegra Pivot folding door in recess	203
Allegra Pivot folding door in corner	203
Allegra Pivot door in recess	207
Allegra Pivot door in corner	208
Allegra Walk-in	212
Sliding doors partially framed	216
Allegra C Sliding door in recess	219
Allegra C Sliding door in corner	219
Allegra C Complete shower systems	220

Shower enclosures for bathtubs

Collection 2 Overbath screens	227
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding doors	229
Bella Vita 3 Sliding doors	230
Bella Vita C Overbath screens	238
Allegra Overbath screens	241

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

Step-in Pure Bath solution	242
Step-in Pure Bathtub	245
Step-in Pure Aprons and tile backer	245
Step-in Pure Overbath screens	248

Content

Shower enclosures and bath solutions page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	262
PanElle Graphics	266
PanElle Photo print	268
PanElle Enlight	270
PanElle Stone	272
PanElle Trend	274
PanElle Toilet panelling	276
PanElle Objects	278
PanElle MediCare	280
PanElle Click	282
PanElle Sealing system	284
Accessoires	286
Profiles	288
Order information and required tools	290
Storage, installation and cleaning	293
Technical information	294

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	296
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	299
Formia Wall	299
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	300
Malaga Corner bathtubs	304
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	306

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	310
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	312
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	313
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	314
Prime-line Free	315
Prime-line Wall	315

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	316
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	318
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	320
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	322
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	326
Malaga Round shower floors	330

Accessoires and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	333
Accessories bathtubs	335
Colours and glasses	338

Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers' requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

Three core values describe our identity:

Personal

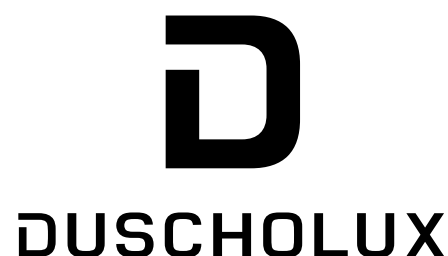
Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient European manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

Inspiring

You can buy products but you can't buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



Certified according to the new ISO standards 9001:2015 and 14001:2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.

DUSCHOLUX

5 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural masterpiece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.



Viva

Refined style icon.

Brings life to your bathroom.

The Viva product world embodies innovation. Masterful workmanship, clear lines of sight and invisible functionality speak for themselves. When paired with your flair for first-class bathroom design, you give this shower enclosure its own special personality. Viva represents class in its purest form.

Collection

The one and only.

As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower enclosures give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.



Air

Transparent trendsetter.
More room for ideas.

The frameless product world Air pays homage to true freedom of design and a sensuality that creates a great deal of personality from this minimalist style. The free-standing shower enclosures work particularly well in spacious and accessible walk-in solutions. The large number of colour options enables you to choose freely between a carefully understated style and a sophisticated highlight. There's more than love in the Air!



Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and glass options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one – with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.

Allegra

Linear classic.
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower enclosures can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra – the classic for your bathroom.





DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique glass finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower enclosure with a micro-fibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

New formulation – extended guarantee:

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against glass corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3 and Air

Simply a good feeling.

Saves time.

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

Saves on cleaning agents.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

It's environmentally friendly.

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of litres of drinking water every year.

It's sustainable.

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from glass corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.



Video with 1:1 comparison to an uncoated shower wall at www.duscholux.com/caretecpro





Configurator

Here's how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes it fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It's quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you want. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There's no clearer way to plan your shower solution.



PanElle

Old things can surprise you.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.



How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Order number
↓	↓	↓	
340.117021	551	062	= 340.117021.551.062

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	
340.110001	551	070	880	1950	= 340.110001.551.070.880.1950

Standard

e.g. Bella Vita 3 sliding door in recess, hinged left, width 1200 mm, height 2000 mm, glass: 551 Clear, colour: 062 Platinum Silver

Made to measure

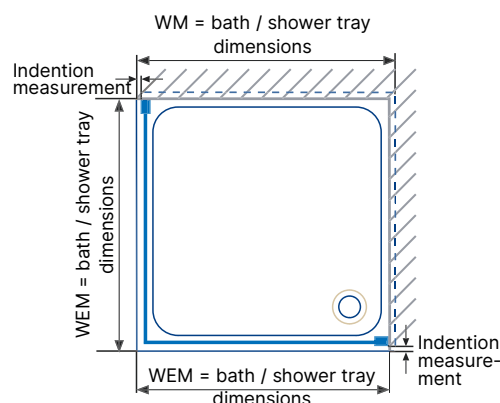
e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess, hinges left side, width 880mm, height 1950mm, glass: Clear 551, colour: Silver Matt

Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions.

The adjustment of the standard shower enclosure is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indention measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.

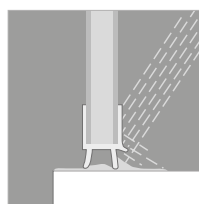
Measure sheets for the different shower enclosure series can be downloaded from www.duscholux.com



Splash water tightness

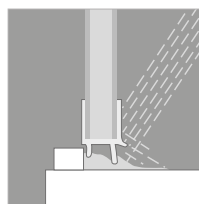
Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.

It doesn't matter if the shower enclosure is framed or frameless. Shower enclosures from Duscholux meet the technical requirements for leak-tightness. For execution of the shower floors there is a rule: the deeper and more pronounced, the inner form, the higher the resistance during showers.



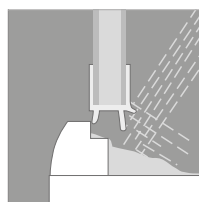
Frameless shower enclosures

provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.



Partial framed shower enclosures

provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower enclosure a light appearance.



Framed shower enclosures

with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.



Guarantees

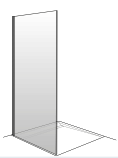
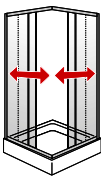
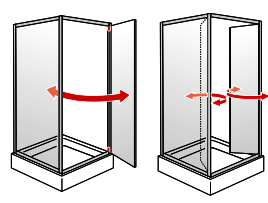
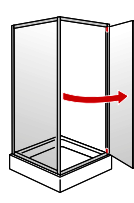
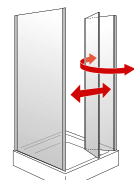
Duscholux stands for quality. We therefore offer comprehensive guarantees of 2 years for shower enclosures and 5 years for shower floors, bathtubs and PanElle. When it comes to spare parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year availability guarantee. In the event of justified complaints for material or functional defects in accordance with our terms and conditions of sale and delivery, we will repair the damage, replace the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Claims for compensation for indirect and direct damage are excluded, installation or dismantling costs will not be assumed.

Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.

Doors and installation situations

Shower enclosures

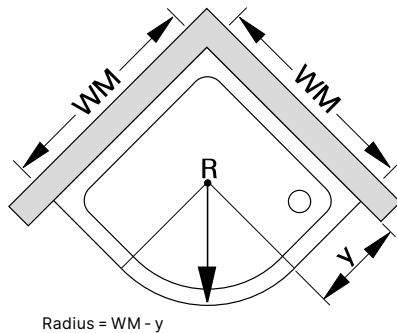
	Viva	Collection 3 Plus	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3 and 2
	Doorless entry					
	Walk-in	•		•	•	•
	Sliding door					
	in recess or with side panel	•		•		
	as corner entry	•		•		
	as quarter circle					
	on bathtub	•				
 <p>one- or two-panelled door</p>	Swing door					
	in recess	•	•	•	•*	
	with side panel	•	•	•	•*	
	as corner entry	•	•	•	•*	
	as quarter circle			•	•	
	as pentagon			•	•	
	on bathtub			•	•	
	Pivot door					
	in recess or with side panel					
	as corner entry					
	as quarter circle				•	
	Pivot folding door					
	in recess or with side panel				•	
	as corner entry				•	
	on bathtub				•	

* also horizontal divided

Air Fjord Air	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Bella Vita C	Allegra Plus	Allegra	Allegra C	Step-in Pure
•		•			•		
	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•				•	
	•	•					•
		•			•		
		•			•		
		•			•		
					•		
					•		•
					•		
					•		
					•		
		•			•		
		•			•		
			•				•

Check list

Round models

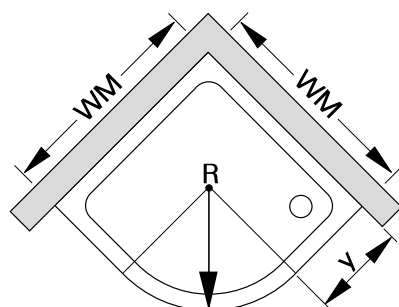


WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra	
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Pivot doors	With 2 Swing doors
900	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 771	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	DUSCHOLUX Eco-line 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Bette Corner with - without apron	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Duravit D-Code	521	500	●			●	●		
900	Duravit Starck	521	500	●			●	●		
900	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Galatea S 314, S 353	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Thasos 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Washpoint	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Tonic	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Arrondo	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Fontana	523	520	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Kaldewei Zirkon	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Keramag Renova Nr. 1	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Villeroy & Boch Subway	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
 Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Round models

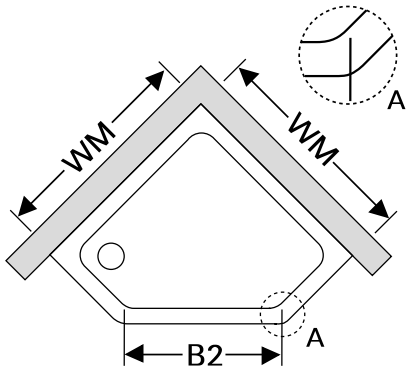


WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra	
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Pivot dooren	With 2 Swing doors
1000	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 775	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	DUSCHOLUX Eco-line 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Bette Corner with - without apron	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Duravit D-Code	620	500	●			●	●		
1000	Duravit Starck	620	500	●			●	●		
1000	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Galatea S 314, S 353	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Thasos 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Washpoint	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Tonic	624	550	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Arrondo	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Fontana	621	520	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Kaldewei Zirkon	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Villeroy & Boch Subway	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Five models



Service

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Limb size front (B2)	Collection 3C	Collection 2	
				With 1 Swing door	With 1 Swing door	With 2 Swing doors
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	521	640	●	●	●
900	Duravit Starck	521	640	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck CF 90 F	521	636	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck S 361, S 332	521	636	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Belezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Cornezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa	521	636	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	521	636	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Caro with - ohne Schürze	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Duravit Starck	621	705	●	●	●
1000	Galatea Fünfeck S 333	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 1000 x 25	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Belezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Cornezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Keramag Preciosa	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	621	707	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Viva Sliding door



Models



More installation examples on page 27.



Overview

- Partially framed sliding doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Customisable guide profile with glass or stone-effect PanElle
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Soft-Close function for smooth opening and closing included
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing included
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm, available up to 2100 mm and up to 2500 mm in the floor to ceiling version

Basic features

Profile colours		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
062	Platinum Silver		

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
062	Platinum Silver

Special features

Decorative inserts	
001	PanElle White
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic
256	PanElle Basalt Grey
715	PanElle Stone Quartz
716	PanElle Stone Graphite

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can not be replaced later. The surfaces of the PanElle Stone decorative inserts are not homogeneous due to the natural stone.

Colour of water deflector strip

001	White
-----	-------

Technical information



Wall connection



Corner entry in Silver Matt



Corner entry with decorative insert PanElle Stone



Soft-Close function standard



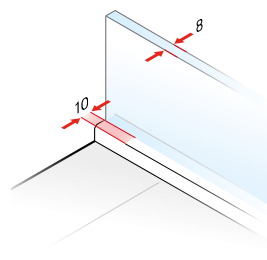
Handle



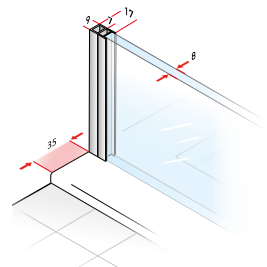
Push & Clean function for easy cleaning

Technical information

- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible for wall bevels
- Indentation measure on shower floor: 10 mm



Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.117200.1400	470.127200.1400	1.460,-	1.691,-
1401-1700	2100	470.117200.1700	470.127200.1700	1.530,-	1.791,-
1701-2000	2100	470.117200.2000	470.127200.2000	1.600,-	1.831,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	306,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

room-high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2500	470.117210.1400	470.127210.1400	1.775,-	2.006,-
1401-1700	2500	470.117210.1700	470.127210.1700	1.845,-	2.076,-
1701-2000	2500	470.117210.2000	470.127210.2000	1.915,-	2.146,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	306,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	323,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

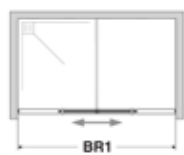
Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

room-high as a room divider, 1-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number*	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2500	470.118110.1200	2.625,-	2.856,-

* including room-high partition wall in the middle. Special features to be ordered separately

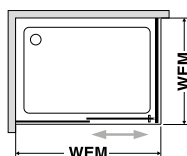
Special features	Extra charge per element		Extra charge per element
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	315,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	110,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	180,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	272,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	320,-		

Viva Sliding door

with side panel on closing side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width sliding door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	1200	2100	470.157200.1400	470.167200.1400	2.250,-	2.569,-
1401-1700	1200	2100	470.157200.1700	470.167200.1700	2.320,-	2.639,-
1701-2000	1200	2100	470.157200.2000	470.167200.2000	2.390,-	2.709,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	507,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	646,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	378,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	419,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert* Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

Corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2100	470.137100.1000	2.295,-	2.614,-
1001-1200	2100	470.137100.1200	2.385,-	2.704,-
1201-1500	2100	470.137100.1500	2.475,-	2.794,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	612,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	688,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	464,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	470,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Installation examples

Viva Sliding door

Viva

Door in recess

Gross price
from: 1.460,-



470.117200

470.127200

Gross price
from: 1.873,-



470.117100

Corner entry

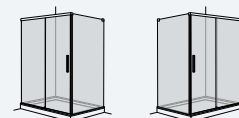
Gross price
from: 2.295,-



470.137100

Door with side panel

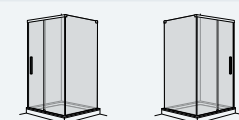
Gross price
from: 2.250,-



470.157200

470.167200

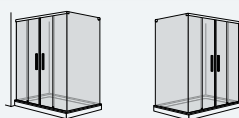
Gross price
from: 2.250,-



470.157300

470.167300

Gross price
from: 2.678,-

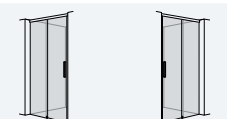


470.157100

470.167100

Room-high in recess

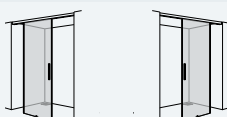
Gross price
from: 1.775,-



470.117210

470.127210

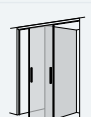
Gross price
from: 1.575,-



470.118210

470.128210

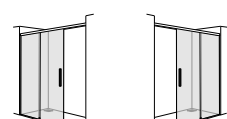
Gross price
from: 2.625,-



470.118110

Walk-in

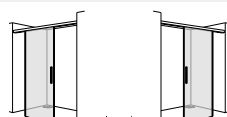
Gross price
from: 1.579,-



470.197100

470.207100

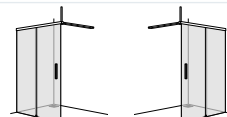
Gross price
from: 1.443,-



470.118200

470.128200

Gross price
from: 1.579,-

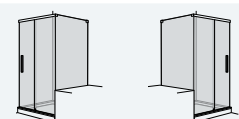


470.197120

470.207120

with shortened side panel in line

Gross price
from: 2.419,-

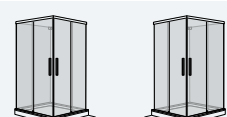


470.277200

470.287200

U-shaped design

Gross price
from: 3.100,-

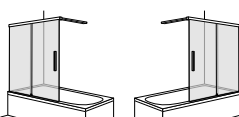


470.177600

470.187600

for bathtubs

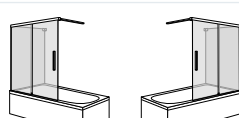
Gross price
from: 1.252,-



470.297220

470.307220

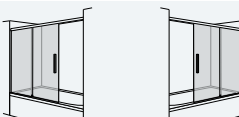
Gross price
from: 2.029,-



470.297520

470.307520

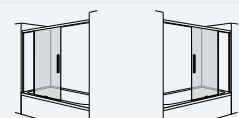
Gross price
from: 1.251,-



470.177600

470.187600

Gross price
from: 1.126,-



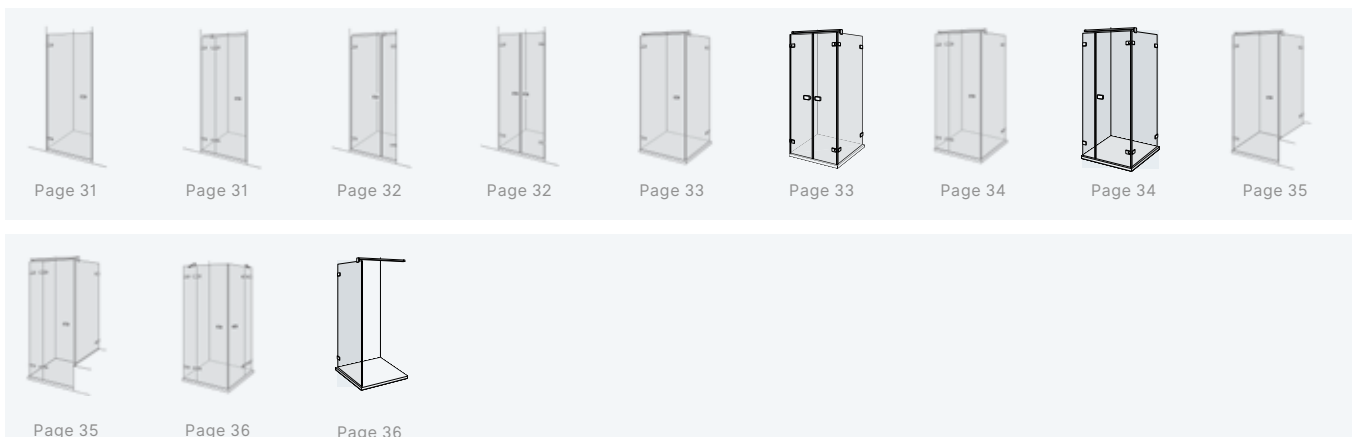
470.298200

470.308200

Viva Swing door



Models



More installation examples on page 38.



Overview

- Frameless swing doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Minimalist swing hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Integrated DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing
- Available in Chrome, Black; White and Stainless Steel Finish
- Hinges can be customised with PanElle glass-effect
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Optional surface-mounted profile on the side panel
- A standard shower enclosure height of 2,000 mm to 2,200 mm is possible

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings

078	Chrome	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	--------	-----	------------------------

Glasses

Decorative inserts

078	Chrome
-----	--------

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Decorative inserts

001	PanElle White
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic
256	PanElle Basalt Grey
001	White
067	Black
252	Stainless Steel Finish

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.

Colour of water deflector strip

001	White
067	Black
252	Stainless Steel Finish

Technical information



Hinge Chrome

Hinge Chrome with decorative insert PanElle
Dark-Grey Metallic

Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view



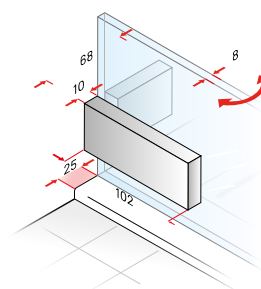
Handle interior view



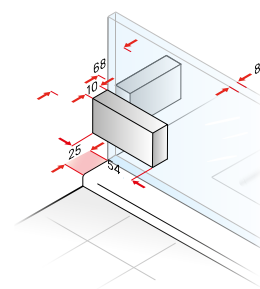
Wall connection profile

Technical information

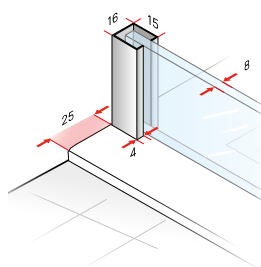
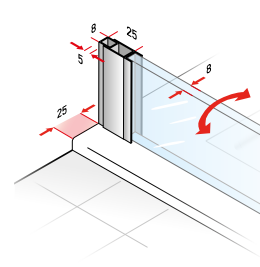
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to ± 1 mm
- With flush mounted wall profile width/bevel adjustment ± 2 mm possible
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Indentation dimensions on shower tray: 25 mm



Door panel fixation side



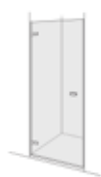
Fixed panel and side panel

Fixed panel and side panel with wall
profile

Door panel closing side

Viva Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	1.351,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	076 Black	380,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	001 White	380,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	178,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	380,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752580.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

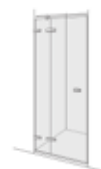
Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	1.696,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	2.000,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	076 Black	565,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	001 White	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	565,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge. The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

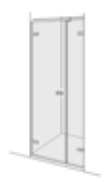
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

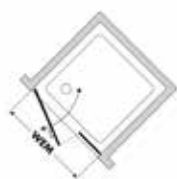
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm)

Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	1.696,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	2.000,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	076 Black	565,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	001 White	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	565,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

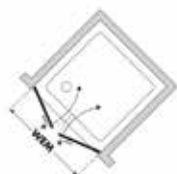
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	2.071,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	2.212,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	076 Black	565,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	001 White	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	565,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752579.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

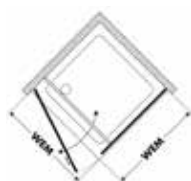
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Swing door

with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	2.355,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	2.476,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	565,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	354,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	565,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

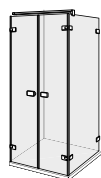
Glas teilsatiniert 801: Das Glas wird vertikal zentriert auf einer Fläche von 900 mm bedruckt. Specialgrößen auf Anfrage.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

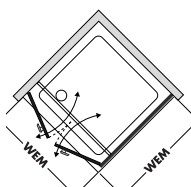
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	2.573,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	2.921,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	760,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	760,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	412,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	760,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	2.573,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	2.921,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	760,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	760,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	412,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	760,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

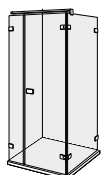
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

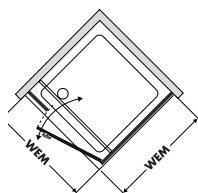
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm).

Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	2.573,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	2.921,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	760,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	760,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	412,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	760,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752587.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

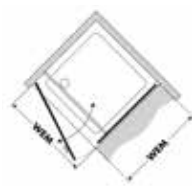
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Viva Swing door

with side panel shortened freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	2.223,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	2.339,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	565,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	565,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	412,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	565,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Sidepanel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel shortened freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	2.670,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	2.800,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	760,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	760,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	412,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	760,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm)

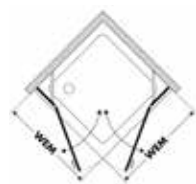
Side panel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Viva Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

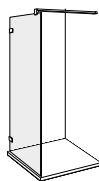
Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	3.106,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	3.430,-

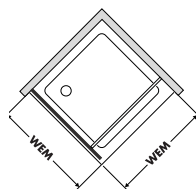
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	076 Black	1.235,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	001 White	1.235,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	469,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.235,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-		

Viva Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.1954X08000	472.2054X0.800	850,-
-1000	2200	472.1954X0.1000	472.2054X0.1000	979,-
1001-1500	2200	472.1954X0.1500	472.2054X0.1500	1.104,-
1501-1800	2200	472.1954X0.1800	472.2054X0.1800	1.254,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	076 Black	285,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	001 White	285,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	285,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door leaf: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Door in recess *

Gross price from:
2.071,-



472.115100

Gross price from:
2.999,-



472.115200

Gross price from:
2.456,-



472.115300



472.125300

Gross price from:
1.351,-



472.115400



472.125400

Gross price from:
1.696,-



472.115500



472.125500

Gross price from:
1.696,-



472.115600



472.125600

Gross price from:
2.360,-



472.115700



472.125700

Corner entry *

Gross price from:
2.666,-



472.135100

Gross price from:
3.106,-



472.135200

Gross price from:
2.886,-



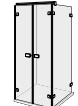
472.135300



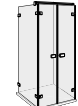
472.145300

Door with side panel

Gross price from:
2.573,-



472.155100



472.165100

Gross price from:
2.355,-



472.155200



472.165200

Gross price from:
2.573,-



472.155300



472.165300

Gross price from:
2.573,-



472.155400



472.165400

Gross price from:
2.573,-



472.155500



472.165500

Gross price from:
3.401,-



472.155600



472.165600

Gross price from:
3.791,-



472.155700



472.165700

Gross price from:
3.037,-



472.155800

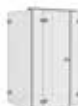


472.165800

Gross price from:
3.037,-

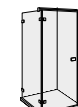


472.155900

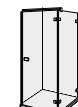


472.165900

Gross price from:
2.355,-

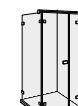


472.156000

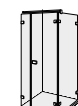


472.166000

Gross price from:
2.573,-





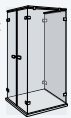
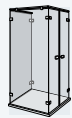




















































472.156200



472.166200

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
	Gross price from: 1.232,-  472.195100  472.205100	Gross price from: 2.917,-  mounted 472.255100  472.265100	
Gross price from: 3.856,-  472.175200  472.185200	Gross price from: 1.571,-  472.195200  472.205200	Gross price from: 2.071,-  mounted 472.255200  472.265200	
Gross price from: 3.388,-  472.175300  472.185300	Gross price from: 1.250,-  472.195300	Gross price from: 2.537,-  mounted 472.255300  472.265300	Gross price from: 3.577,-  mounted 472.275300  472.285300
Gross price from: 3.175,-  472.175400  472.185400	Gross price from: 850,-  472.195400  472.205400		Gross price from: 3.964,-  mounted 472.275400  472.285400
Gross price from: 3.388,-  472.175500  472.185500	Gross price from: 2.994,-  472.195500  472.205500		Gross price from: 2.223,-  freely suspended 472.275500  472.285500
Gross price from: 3.388,-  472.175600  472.185600	Gross price from: 1.897,-  472.195600  472.205600		Gross price from: 2.223,-  mounted 472.275600  472.285600
Gross price from: 3.856,-  472.175700  472.185700	Gross price from: 1.878,-  472.195700  472.205700		Gross price from: 2.670,-  freely suspended 472.275700  472.285700
Gross price from: 4.078,-  472.175800  472.185800			Gross price from: 2.670,-  mounted 472.275800  472.285800
Gross price from: 3.395,-  472.175900  472.185900	Gross price from: 2.980,-  472.195900  472.205900		Gross price from: 2.775,-  mounted 472.275900  472.285900
Gross price from: 3.984,-  472.176000  472.186000			
	Gross price from: 2.504,-  472.196100		Gross price from: 2.775,-  mounted 472.276100  472.286100

Collection 3 Plus Swing door



Models



More installation examples on page 50.



Overview

- The first shower for the best possible ease in cleaning
- Internally flush seals with clip-in system
- Internally flush magnetic lock, magnet profile with an extended radius
- Water repellent profile without a clamping surface
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lifting/lowering hinges come as standard
- Flush internal surfaces due to bonded hinges and fittings
- Three different handle solutions
- Collection 3 Plus is supplied as standard with bracket fastening and flush handle

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings

078	Chrome
-----	--------

Glasses

751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	------------------------

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colour of water deflector strip

076	Black
070	Silver Matt
001	White

Technical information



Flush magnetic lock



Water repellent profile in groove without clamping surface



Vertical plastic seal in groove without clamping surface



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



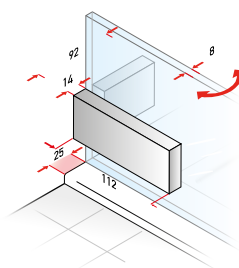
Flush standard handle 752041

Technical information

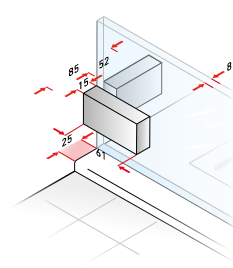
- Panels made from 8 mm single-pane safety glass in various designs
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Water-resistant strips available in four colours
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

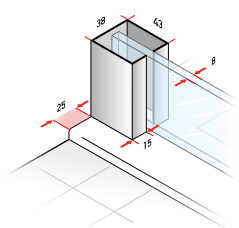
- Knob handle: optional - at no extra charge (752042)
- Squared handle: optional - at no extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-



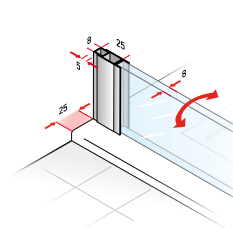
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



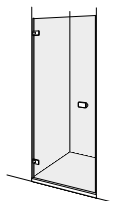
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



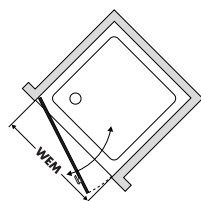
Door panel closing side

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

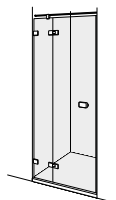
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115400.1000	431.125400.1000	1.526,-

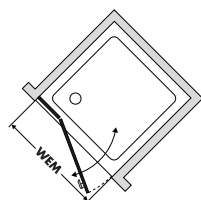
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

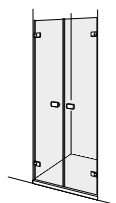
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115600.1000	431.125600.1000	1.942,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115600.1800	431.125600.1800	2.231,-

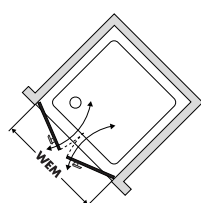
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-		

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115100.1000	2.300,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115100.1800	2.434,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

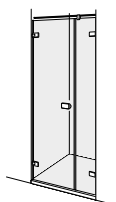
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

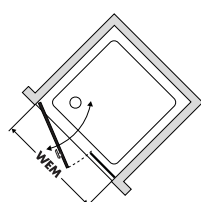
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115500.1000	431.125500.1000	1.942,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115500.1800	431.125500.1800	2.231,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

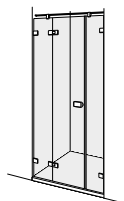
Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

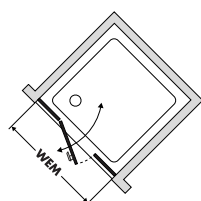
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
560-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115700.1000	431.125700.1000	2.640,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115700.1800	431.125700.1800	2.977,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	403,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	403,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

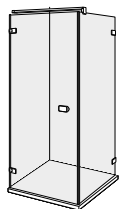
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

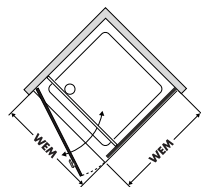
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.155200.1000	431.165200.1000	2.602,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.155200.1800	431.165200.1800	2.718,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

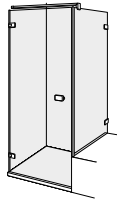
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

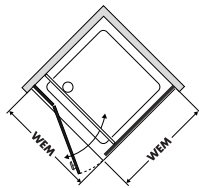
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with shortened side panel, mounted on top



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275600.1000	431.285600.1000	2.478,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.275600.1800	431.285600.1800	2.588,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

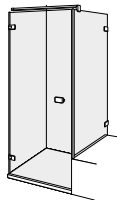
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

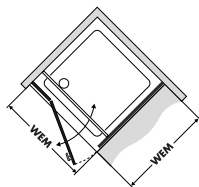
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275500.1000	431.285500.1000	2.478,-
1001-1200	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	431.275500.1200	431.285500.1200	2.588,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Installation: Freely-suspended, shortened side panel for installation next to the bathtub (glass on the edge of the bathtub overlaps by 10 mm).

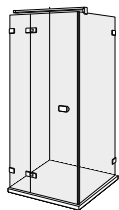
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

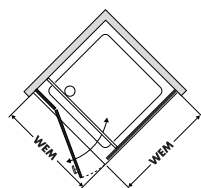
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.155300.1000	431.165300.1000	2.897,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.155300.1800	431.165300.1800	3.229,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

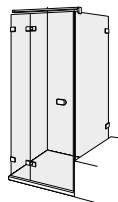
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

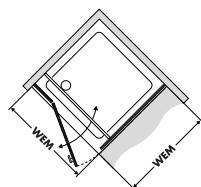
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, mounted on top



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275800.1000	431.285800.1000	2.991,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.275800.1800	431.285800.1800	3.123,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

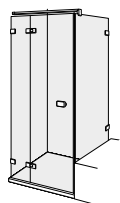
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

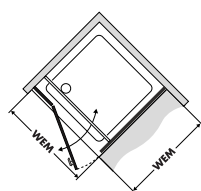
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275700.1000	431.285700.1000	2.991,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	431.275700.1800	431.285700.1800	3.123,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

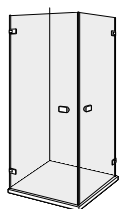
Installation: Freely-suspended, shortened side panel for installation next to the bathtub (glass on the edge of the bathtub overlaps by 10 mm).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

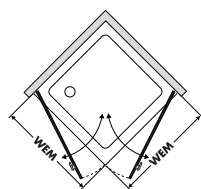
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

corner entry



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear con CareTec
200-1000	200-1000	2200	431.135100.1000	3.020,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

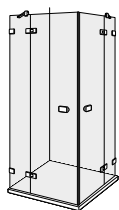
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

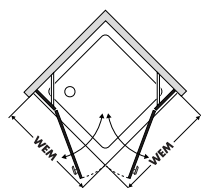
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.135200.1000	3.614,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.135200.1800	3.922,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.


















































Collection 3 Plus

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standards execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

U-shaped design

Door in recess with shortened side panel in line

Door with shortened side panel in line

		<div>Gross price from: 3.215,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.255100</p><p>431.265100</p></div>	
		<div>Gross price from: 2.300,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.255200</p><p>431.265200</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.719,-</div> <div><p>431.175300</p><p>431.185300</p></div>	<div>Gross price from: 2.809,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.255300</p><p>431.265300</p></div>	<div>Gross price from: 3.897,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.275300</p><p>431.285300</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.416,-</div> <div><p>431.175400</p><p>431.185400</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 4.475,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.275400</p><p>431.285400</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.719,-</div> <div><p>431.175500</p><p>431.185500</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.478,-</div> <div><p>freely suspended</p><p>431.275500</p><p>431.285500</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.719,-</div> <div><p>431.175600</p><p>431.185600</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.478,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.275600</p><p>431.285600</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 4.186,-</div> <div><p>431.175700</p><p>431.185700</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.991,-</div> <div><p>freely suspended</p><p>431.275700</p><p>431.285700</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 4.593,-</div> <div><p>431.175800</p><p>431.185800</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 2.991,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.275800</p><p>431.285800</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 3.626,-</div> <div><p>431.175900</p><p>431.185900</p></div>		<div>Gross price from: 3.003,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.275900</p><p>431.285900</p></div>	
<div>Gross price from: 4.296,-</div> <div><p>431.176000</p><p>431.186000</p></div>			
		<div>Gross price from: 3.090,-</div> <div><p>mounted on top</p><p>431.276100</p><p>431.286100</p></div>	

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3 Plus

90° Glass connection



● 751980 Profile 90°

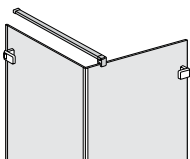
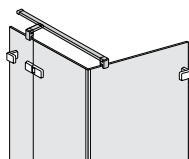
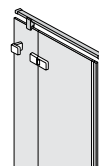
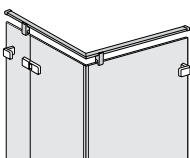
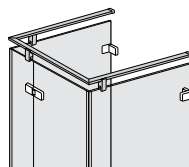
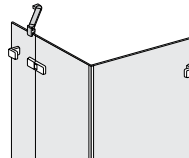


○ 752059 Glass connection

● = design feature ○ = special feature



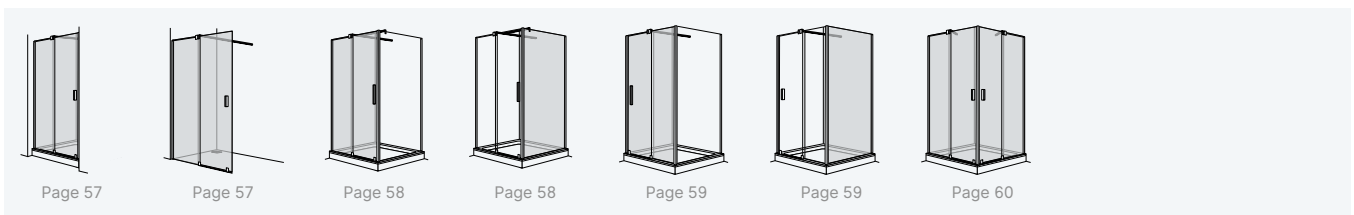
Crossbars

402926
Crossbar 90°402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)402934
L-Crossbar402939
U-Crossbar402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 3C Sliding door



Models





Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Profile colours Platinum Silver, Black or Black-Chrome
- Standard shower panel height 2000 mm, special hight up to 2100 mm possible
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colours of profiles		Colours of water deflector strip	
248	Black	248	Black
249	Black-Chrome		

Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail*



Top roller guide



Handle for profile colour Platinum Silver



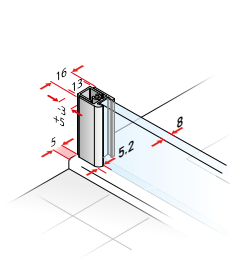
Top roller guide Black-Chrome



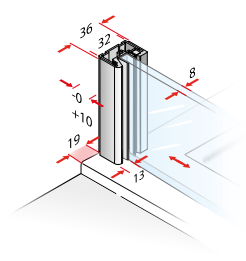
Handle for profile colour Black and Black-Chrome

Technical information

- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glass height 1950 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.



Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

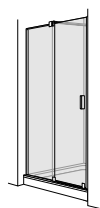
Miscellaneous

- Surcharge for towel rail up to 900 mm width: EUR 255,-

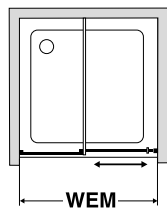
* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	1.557,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	1.747,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	1.892,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

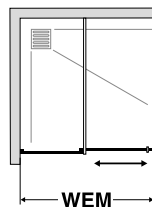
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	1.295,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	1.390,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	1.574,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

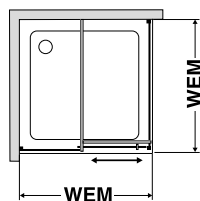
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	1.557,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	1.747,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	1.892,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

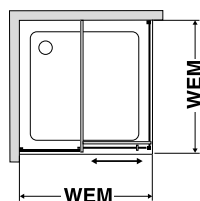
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	861,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	75,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

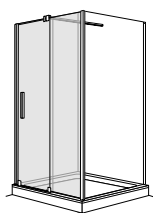
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

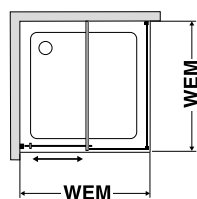
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	1.557,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	1.747,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	1.892,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	230,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

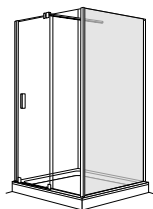
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

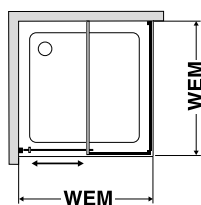
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	969,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-	248 Black	115,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	249 Black-Chrome	75,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-		

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

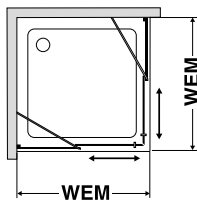
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	1.204,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	1.300,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	1.396,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge per side
248 Black	230,-
249 Black-Chrome	150,-

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

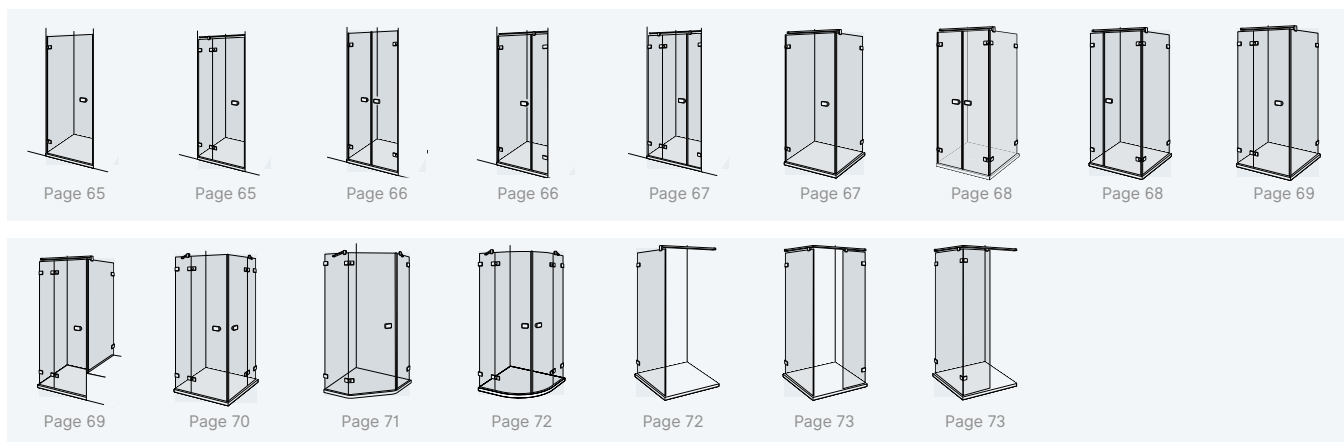
Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Swing door



Models



More installation examples on page 74.



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lifting/lowering hinges come as standard
- Three different handle solutions
- Comfortable magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 3C is with angular wall fittings and flush handle
- Glass 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro not available for Round models
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip	
062	Platinum Silver

Special features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
079	Chrome Matt	076	Black
		070	Silver Matt
		001	White

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042



Squared handle 752046



Towel rail 752062*

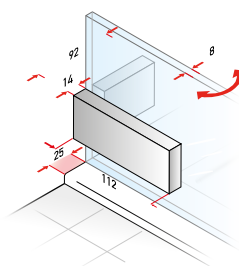
Technical information

- Panels made from 8 mm single-pane safety glass in various designs
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Hinges and fittings in Chrome or Chrome matt available
- Water-resistant strips available in four colours
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

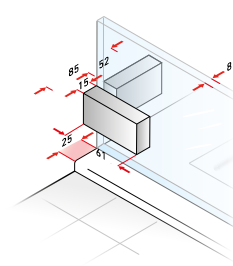
Miscellaneous

- Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)
- Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Surcharge towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-

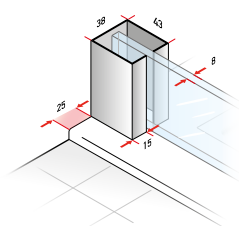
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.



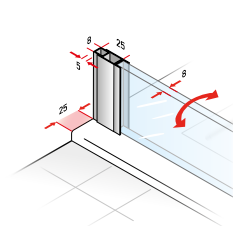
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



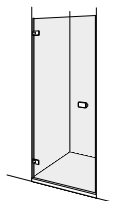
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



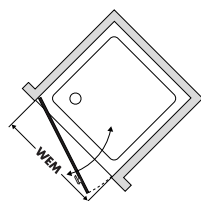
Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115400.1000	463.125400.1000	1.286,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	116,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

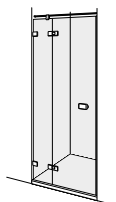
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

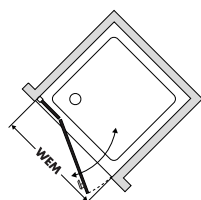
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1000	463.125600.1000	1.615,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1800	463.125600.1800	1.904,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

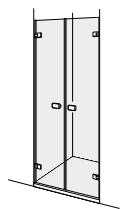
Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

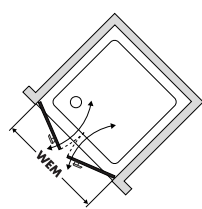
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	1.972,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	2.106,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

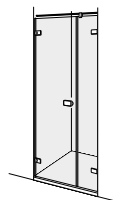
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

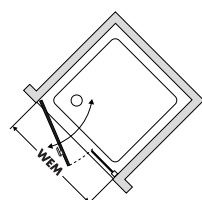
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	1.615,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	1.904,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

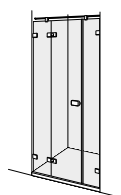
Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

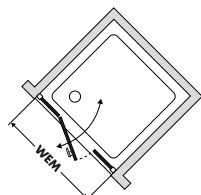
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
560-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	2.247,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	2.584,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	403,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	232,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	403,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	453,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The Crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

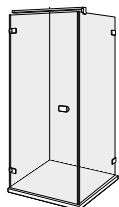
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

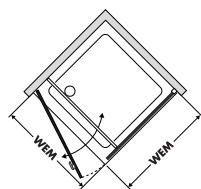
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	2.242,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	2.358,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

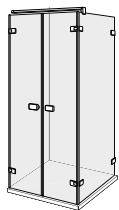
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

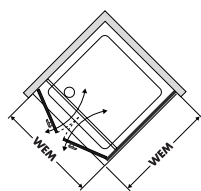
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	2.450,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	2.781,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

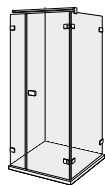
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

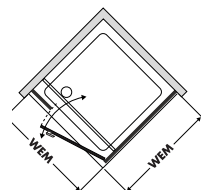
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	2.450,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	2.781,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

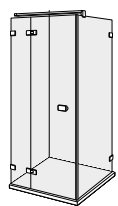
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

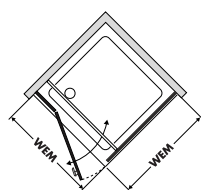
Width fix panel: Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	2.450,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	2.781,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

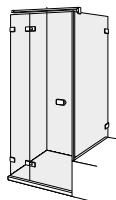
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

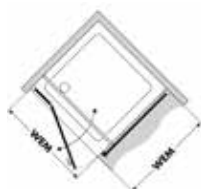
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	2.542,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	2.674,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

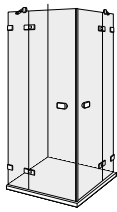
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

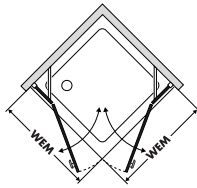
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	2.958,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	3.266,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	538,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	309,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	538,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	330,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	250,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

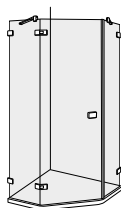
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

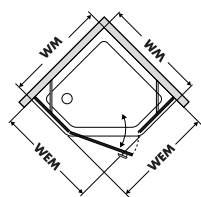
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	2.808,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	2.990,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	214,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	250,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	214,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	376,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	132,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	250,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

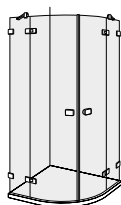
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

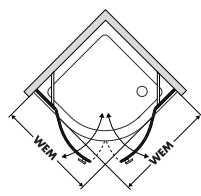
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 520 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215240.900	463.215250.0900	2.958,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215240.1200	463.215250.1200	3.140,-

Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	250,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	604,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	132,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	250,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

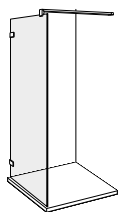
Crossbar: The height is increased by 30 mm due to the cross-bar.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

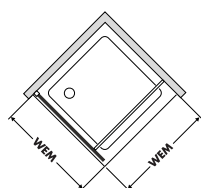
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	809,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	932,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	1.051,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	1.194,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	116,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

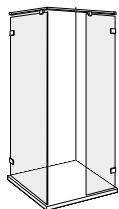
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

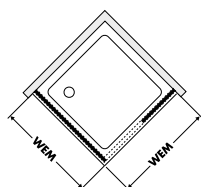
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	1.806,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	2'077,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

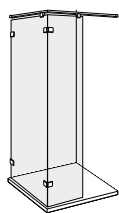
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

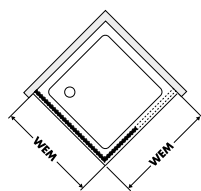
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	1.788,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	2.059,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	270,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	155,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	270,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	302,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	173,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.



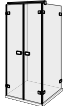
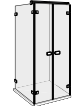




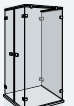
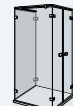














































Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

























Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection 3C with cross bar

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design
Gross price from: 1.972,-  463.115100	Gross price from: 2.539,-  463.135100	Gross price from: 2.450,-  463.155100  463.156100	
Gross price from: 2.856,-  463.115200	Gross price from: 2.985,-  463.135200	Gross price from: 2.242,-  463.155200  463.165200	Gross price from: 3.672,-  463.175200  463.185200
Gross price from: 2.339,-  463.115300  463.125300	Gross price from: 2.748,-  463.135300  463.145300	Gross price from: 2.450,-  463.155300  463.165300	Gross price from: 3.226,-  463.175300  463.185300
Gross price from: 1.286,-  463.115400  463.125400		Gross price from: 2.450,-  463.155400  463.165400	Gross price from: 3.023,-  463.175400  463.185400
Gross price from: 1.615,-  463.115500  463.125500		Gross price from: 3.239,-  463.155500  463.165500	Gross price from: 3.226,-  463.175500  463.185500
Gross price from: 1.615,-  463.115600  463.125600		Gross price from: 3.610,-  463.155600  463.165600	Gross price from: 3.226,-  463.175600  463.185600
Gross price from: 2.247,-  463.115700  463.125700		Gross price from: 2.892,-  463.155700  463.165700	Gross price from: 3.672,-  463.175700  463.185700
		Gross price from: 2.892,-  463.155800  463.165800	Gross price from: 3.883,-  463.175800  463.185800
		Gross price from: 2.892,-  463.155900  463.165900	Gross price from: 3.233,-  463.175900  463.185900
		Gross price from: 2.242,-  463.156000  463.166000	Gross price from: 3.794,-  463.176000  463.186000
		Gross price from: 2.450,-  463.156200  463.166200	

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standards execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
Gross price from: 1.173,-  463.195100		Gross price from: 2.778,-  mounted on top	
Gross price from: 1.496,-  463.195200	Gross price from: 2.956,-  Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 520 mm = 463.215240 550 mm = 463.215250	Gross price from: 1.972,-  mounted on top	
Gross price from: 1.190,-  463.195300		Gross price from: 2.416,-  mounted on top	Gross price from: 3.406,-  mounted on top
Gross price from: 809,-  463.195400			Gross price from: 3.775,-  mounted on top
Gross price from: 2.851,-  463.195500			Gross price from: 2.117,-  freely suspended
Gross price from: 1.806,-  463.195600	Five	Overbath screen	Gross price from: 2.117,-  mounted on top
Gross price from: 1.788,-  463.195700	Gross price from: 2.808,-  463.235100	Gross price from: 1.196,-  463.295100	Gross price from: 2.542,-  freely suspended
	Gross price from: 3.315,-  463.235200		Gross price from: 2.542,-  mounted on top
Gross price from: 2.838,-  463.195900			Gross price from: 2.642,-  mounted on top
Gross price from: 2.634,-  463.196100			Gross price from: 2.642,-  mounted on top

DUSCHOLUX

Collection 3C

90° Glass connection

Collection 3C



● 751980 Profile 90°

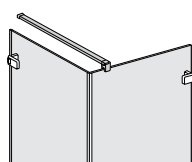


○ 752059 Glass connection

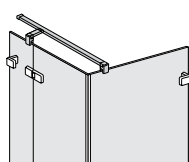
● = design feature ○ = special feature



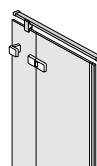
Crossbars



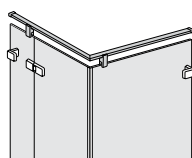
402926
Crossbar 90°



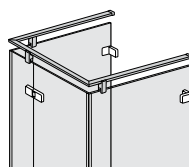
402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



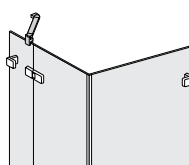
402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



402934
L-Crossbar



402939
U-Crossbar

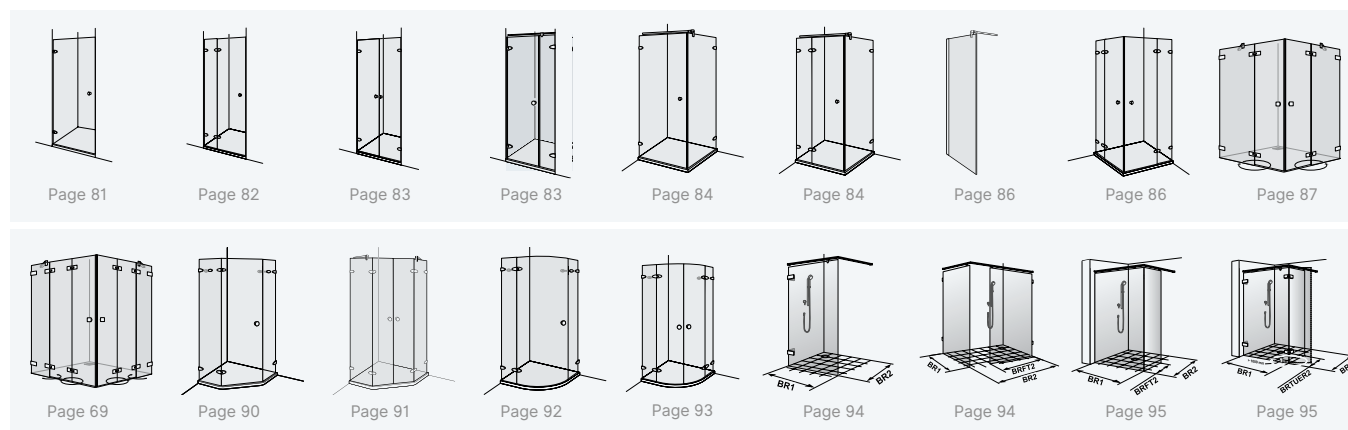


402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 2 Swing door



Models



More installation examples on page 96.



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards (apart from 1-door Round)
- Hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism by default (apart Collection 2 Five with 2 swing doors)
- Two types of hinges to choose: rectangular or oval
- Continuous sealing profiles
- Magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges, mountings and assorted handle. Optional can be selected oval hinges, mountings and assorted handle
- The glasses 583 Fine Satin Optiwhite, 783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro and 601 Partial Fine Satin, 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro are not available for Round models

Basic features

Colours of hinges and fittings

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Glasses

551	Clear
-----	-------

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colours of hinges and fittings

001	White
079	Chrome Matt

Colour of water deflector strip

076	Black
070	Silver Matt
001	White

Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Standard with oval hinges: oval handle 740172



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304*

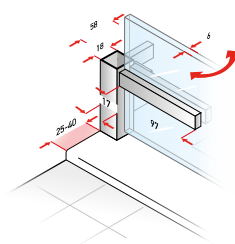
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety glass
- With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevels, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution across bar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

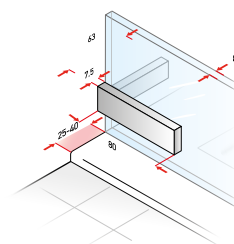
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge towel rail (402304): EUR 211,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge optional handle (752293) EUR 259,-

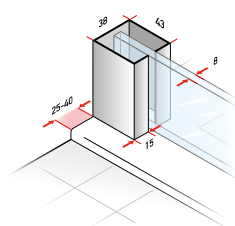
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side



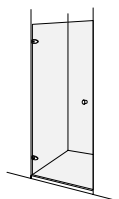
Fixed panel and side panel



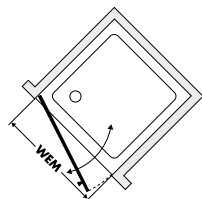
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X3.0900	244.1100X4.0900	1.223,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X3.1000	244.1100X4.1000	1.281,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X1.0900	244.1100X2.0900	1.064,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X1.1000	244.1100X2.1000	1.117,-

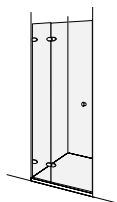
X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-

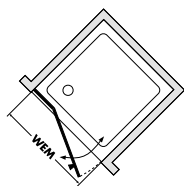
Special features	Extra charge
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X3.1000	239.1100X4.1000	1.733,-
	1500		239.1100X3.1500	239.1100X4.1500	1.894,-
	1800		239.1100X3.1800	239.1100X4.1800	2.175,-
without magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X1.1000	239.1100X2.1000	1.535,-
	1500		239.1100X1.1500	239.1100X2.1500	1.687,-
	max. 1800		239.1100X1.1800	239.1100X2.1800	1.987,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

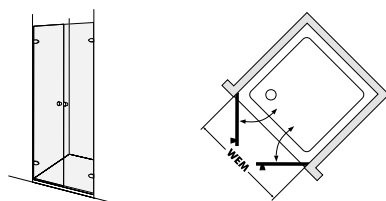
Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths ≥ 320 mm, a corner bracket will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

Made to measure

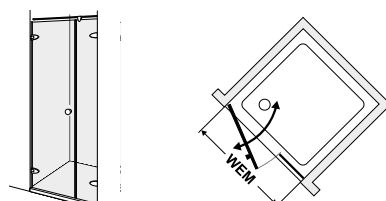
WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.1100X0.1000	1.893,-
1500		238.1100X0.1500	2.057,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
594 Carbon	155,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.1100X1.1000	245.1100X2.1000	1.535,-
	1500	836		245.1100X1.1500	245.1100X2.1500	1.687,-
	1800			245.1100X1.1800	245.1100X2.1800	1.987 -

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

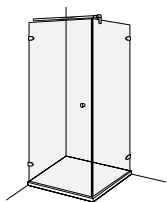
Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 170 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a corner bracket will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

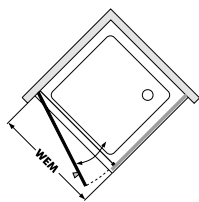
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

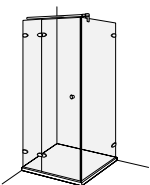
Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1200X1.0900	244.1200X2.0900	1.223,-
	1000	1900	244.1200X1.1000	244.1200X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

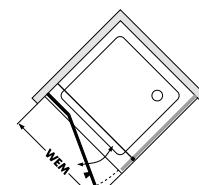
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
594 Carbon	155,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.1200X1.1000	239.1200X2.1000	1.505,-
1500		239.1200X1.1500	239.1200X2.1500	1.694,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Width fixed panel: Width of fixed panel Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

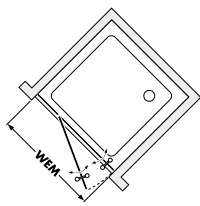
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.1000X1.1000	239.1000X2.1000	2.384,-
1001-1600		239.1000X1.1600	239.1000X2.1600	2.666,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	136,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	403,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	334,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	539,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
594 Carbon	231,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	367,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
602 Mirror	453,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	589,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Width fixed panel: Width of fixed panel
Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm,
on request (without extra charge) other
widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width
door glass max. 900mm.

Cross bar: If necessary, a cross-bar will
be delivered.

Wall connection: On request, the system
can be supplied with a wall connection
profile with no extra charge (see table).

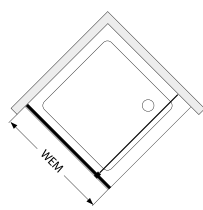
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise
ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a stan-
dard height of 1900 mm. Special heights
of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300	2100	239.2000X1.300	239.2000X2.300	868,-
500		239.2000X1.500	239.2000X2.500	
1000		239.2000X1.1000	239.2000X2.1000	941,-
1400		239.2000X1.1400	239.2000X2.1400	1.059,-
max. 1600		239.2000X1.1600	239.2000X2.1600	1.116,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Cross bar: Delivery inclusive 90° cross-bar.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

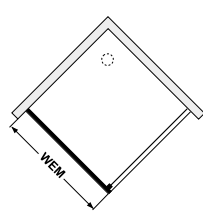
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	941,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	969,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	1.029,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	1.085,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-

Notes

Cross bar: 90 ° cross-bar is included in the length of 1000 mm.

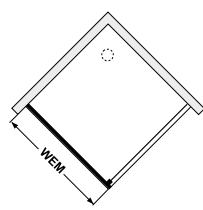
Wall connecting profile: A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Cross bar: Delivery inclusive 90° cross-bar

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300*	2100	239.2600X1.300	239.2600X2.300	868,-
500*	2100	239.2600X1.500	239.2600X2.500	868,-
1000*	2100	239.2600X1.1000	239.2600X2.1000	941,-
1400*	2100	239.2600X1.1400	239.2600X2.1400	1.059,-
1600*	2100	239.2600X1.1600	239.2600X2.1600	1.116,-

*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-

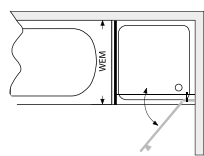
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Side panel

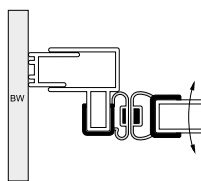
shortened freely suspended with base profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Pedestal profile for connecting to bath

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300	2100	239.2100X1.300	239.2100X2.300	1.063,-
500		239.2100X1.500	239.2100X2.500	
max. 1200		239.2100X1.1200	239.2100X2.1200	1.149,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-
602 Mirror	302,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Note: Please indicate the base and door height in your order.

Installation: Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.

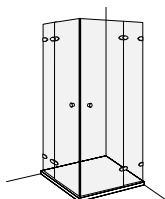
Cross bar: Delivery inclusive 90° cross-bar

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

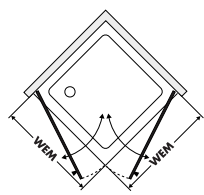
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



View



Top view

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.4200X0.900	239.4300X0.900	1.505,-
1500	2100	239.4200X0.1000	239.4300X0.1000	1.694,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	359,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
602 Mirror	302,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

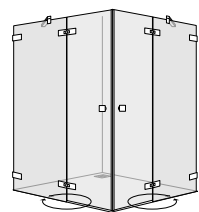
Width of fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths ≥ 320 mm, a corner bracket will be supplied.

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 1900 mm, special height until 2100 mm without extra charge.

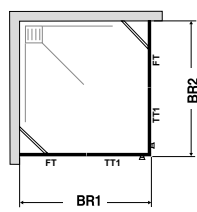
Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview)

Collection 2 Swing door

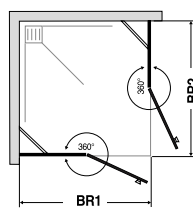
2-wing, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



View



Top view



Top view

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 3-wing for 5-wing corner entry.

Made to measure

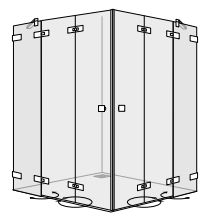
Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.4200X0	297.4300X0	1.799,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

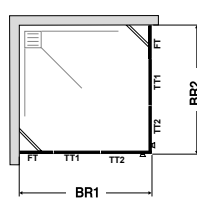
Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	359,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	359,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Swing door

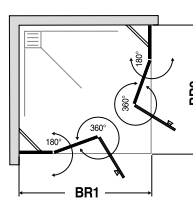
3-wing, 1st part fix, 2nd part 180° and 3rd part 360° pivot



View



Top view



Top view

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 2-wing for 5-wing corner entry.

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.6200X0	297.6300X0	2.176,-

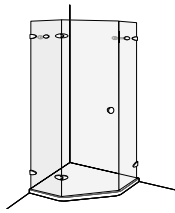
X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	643,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	317,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	584,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-
594 Carbon	317,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	317,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	376,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

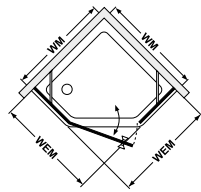
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.5000X1.900	242.5000X2.900	2.239,-
	520	660		242.5200X1.900	242.5200X2.900	
	521	584		242.5210X1.900	242.5210X2.900	
	522	468		242.5220X1.900	242.5220X2.900	
	524	548		242.5240X1.900	242.5240X2.900	
1000	600	602	2100	242.6000X1.1000	242.6000X2.1000	2.362,-
	621	648		242.6210X1.1000	242.6210X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	554,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	333,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	511,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
594 Carbon	247,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	376,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

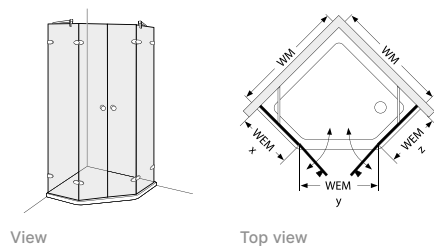
Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



Notes

Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

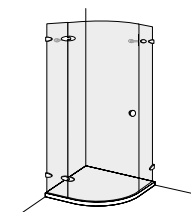
WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.5000X0.900	2.472,-
	520	656		243.5200X0.900	
	521	578		243.5210X0.900	
	522	462		243.5220X0.900	
	524	544		243.5240X0.900	
1000	600	596	2100	243.6000X0.1000	2.524,-
	601	542		243.6010X0.1000	
	621	642		243.6210X0.1000	

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

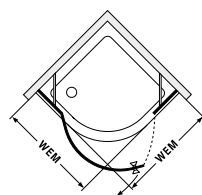
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	554,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	333,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	511,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
594 Carbon	247,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	333,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	511,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	376,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

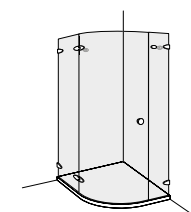
WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	772	1900	240.5000X1.900	240.5000X2.900	2.364,-
	521	701		240.5210X1.900	240.5210X2.900	
	523	743		240.5230X1.900	240.5230X2.900	
1000	620	701		240.6200X1.1000	240.6200X2.1000	2.494,-
	621	743		240.6210X1.1000	240.6210X2.1000	
	624	772		240.6240X1.1000	240.6240X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

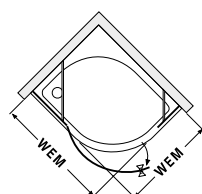
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
594 Carbon	247,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door, asymmetric



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM left/right	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800x900	800	720	1900		240.8000X2	2.504,-
900x800	801			240.8010X1		
800x1000	802				240.8020X2	2.534,-
1000x800	803			240.8030X1		
900x1000	804			240.8040X1	240.8040X2	2.563,-
1000x900	805			240.8050X1	240.8050X2	

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
594 Carbon	247,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Notes

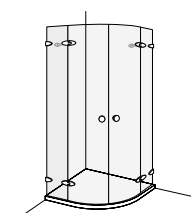
Check list key: Door hinge exclusively on 900 or 1000 mm side. Please contact us. Width of shower tray rim min. 50 mm.

Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

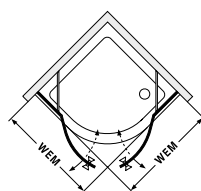
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



View



Top view

Notes

Cross bar: For measures as from 900 mm, a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included due to stability reasons.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.5020X0.900	2.601,-
	500	868		241.5000X0.900	
900	521	797		241.5210X0.900	
	523	840		241.5230X0.900	
968	602	868		241.6020X0.1000	2.883,-
	620	798		241.6200X0.1000	
1000	621	840		241.6210X0.1000	
	624	868		241.6240X0.1000	

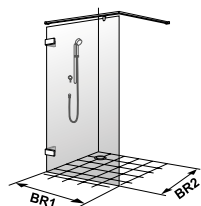
X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
594 Carbon	247,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	425,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

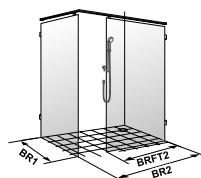
Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.167,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	1.331,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	99,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	401,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	270,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	369,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	297,-
594 Carbon	155,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	254,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	270,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	369,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	1.774,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	661,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	859,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	528,-
594 Carbon	310,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	172,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	172,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	604,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

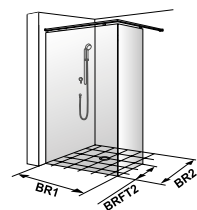
Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

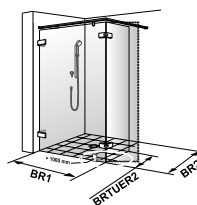
Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	1.605,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	661,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	859,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	528,-
594 Carbon	310,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	604,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	2.118,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	802,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	661,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	330,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	859,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	528,-
594 Carbon	310,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	508,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	86,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	661,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	859,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	604,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Notes

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Attention: Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).












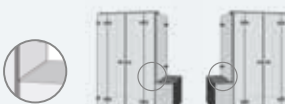








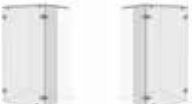










Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection 2

Collection 2

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design

Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
		 mounted on top	
	 Radius: 500 mm 520 mm 550 mm	 mounted on top	 mounted on top
		 mounted on top	 mounted on top
			 freely suspended
			 mounted on top
			 freely suspended
Five	Five	Overbath screen	
			 mounted on top
			 mounted on top
			 mounted on top
			
			 mounted on top

Air Plus Walk-in



Models





Overview

- Complete solution comprising a high-quality DUSCHOLUX Bestone Savona shower floor and 10 mm walk-in shower enclosure
- Transparent effect – without the usual wall profile or crossbar
- Maintenance-free and secure – without visible silicone joints
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Fast delivery with the shortest deadlines
- Broad range of standard sizes, customs sizes available
- Glass width of up to 1550 mm
- Standard glass height 2000 mm, available up to 2200 mm

Basic features

Colours of profiles

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Glasses

751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	------------------------

Colour shower floor

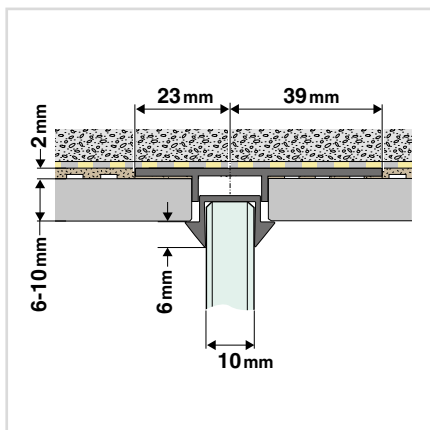
001	White
-----	-------

Special features

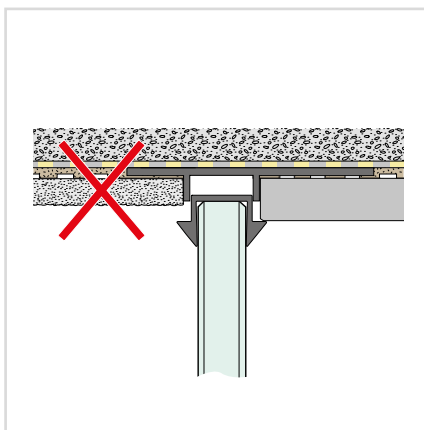
Colour shower floor

267	Cement Grey
-----	-------------

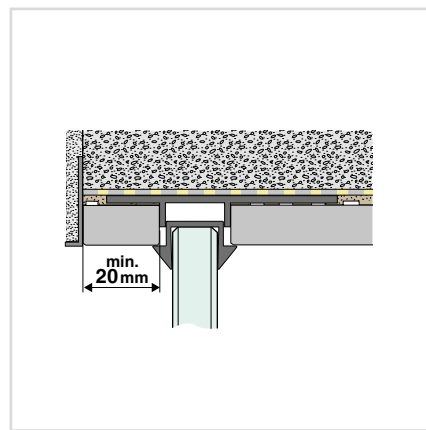
Technical information



Detail flush mounted wall profile



The flush mounted wall profile must be tiled on both sides



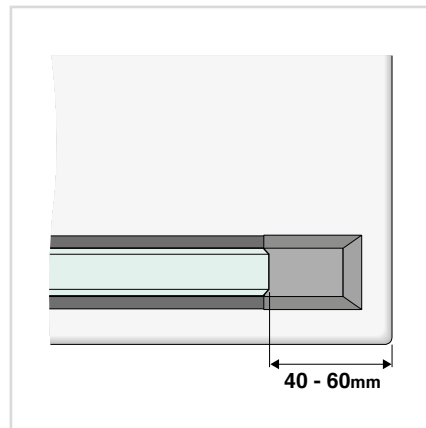
The distance from the wall must be at least 20 mm



Wall slopes of up to +/- 11 mm can be compensated as standard



Minimalist, easy-care aluminium profiles replace the usual silicone joint – making maintenance a thing of the past



The distance between the shower wall and the outer edge of the shower floor varies from 40 to 60 mm depending on the slope of the wall

Technical information

- Shower panel can only be used in combination with the Savona shower floor
- Only available with flush mounted wall profile, tiled on both sides
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The thickness of the tiles must be within 6 and 10 mm

Miscellaneous

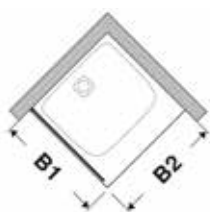
- Extra charge towel rail (752062), factory fitting EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting EUR 319,-.

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution standard



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Delivery time: Shower floor and shower panel available from stock.

Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.

Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Standard

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width* Shower panel	Height Shower panel	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 001 White	Price complete
1200	900			678.948803	678.948804	905,-	1.975,-
		1150	2000	471.101220	471.101220	1'070,-	
1400	900			678.944803	678.944804	1'005,-	2.135,-
		1350	2000	471.101420	471.101420	1'130,-	
1600	800			678.961803	678.961804	1'020,-	2.280,-
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	1'260,-	
1600	900			678.954803	678.954804	1'080,-	2.340,-
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	1'260,-	

*The width of the shower panel will be reduced by up to 15 mm, depending on the inclination of the wall.

Special features

Extra charge

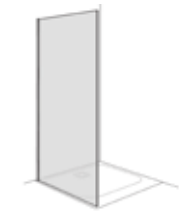
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	115,-
-------------------------------------	-------

Accessory

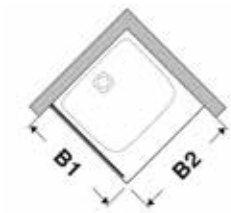
	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	79,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	159,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	219,-
Sealing set	752241	157,-

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution made to measure



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width Shower panel up to	Height shower panel up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 001 White	Price complete
700-900	850-900			678.941903	678.941904	950,-	2.160,-
		850	2200	471.100001.850	471.100002.850	1.210,-	
1000-1200	850-900			678.948903	678.948904	1.080,-	2.400,-
		1150	2200	471.100001.1150	471.100002.1150	1.320,-	
1201-1400	850-900			678.944903	678.944904	1.180,-	2.560,-
		1350	2200	471.100001.1350	471.100002.1350	1.380,-	
1400-1600	750-800			678.961903	678.961904	1.195,-	2.705,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	1.510,-	
1401-1600	850-900			678.954903	678.954904	1.255,-	2.765,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	1.510,-	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	79,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	159,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	219,-
Sealing set	752241	157,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-

Special features	Extra charge
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	115,-

Notes

Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.

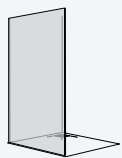
Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Air 3 Walk-in



Models





Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

Overview

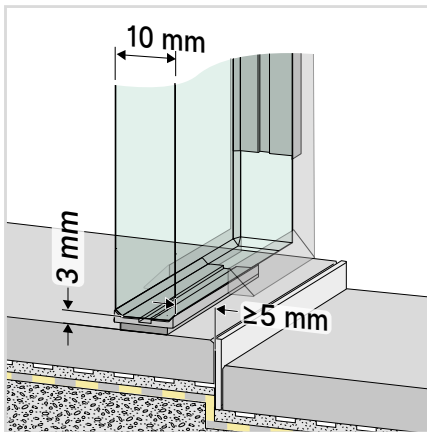
- Generous walk-in solution without profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

Basic features

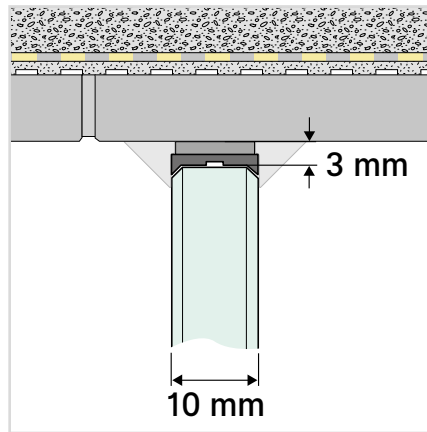
Glasses

751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	------------------------

Technical information



Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left



Detail wall mounting



Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

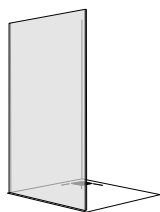
- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- 4 glass anchors for additional securing of the glass

Miscellaneous

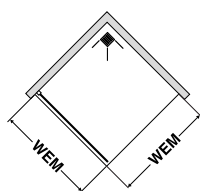
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air 3 Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	1.108,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	1.158,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	1.256,-
1800	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	1.406,-
2000	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	1.606,-

From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	360,-	461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-	462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-	463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-	464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-	With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

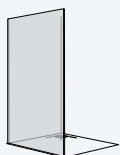
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Air 2 Walk-in



Air

Models



Page 111



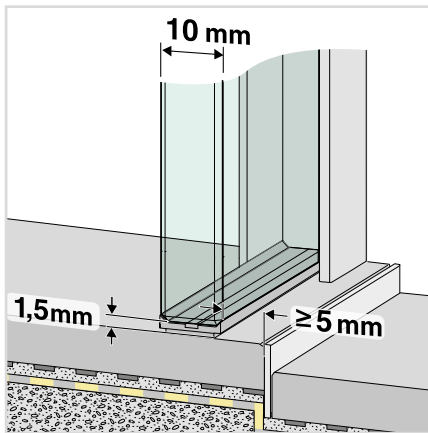
Overview

- Spacious walk-in solution without visible profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

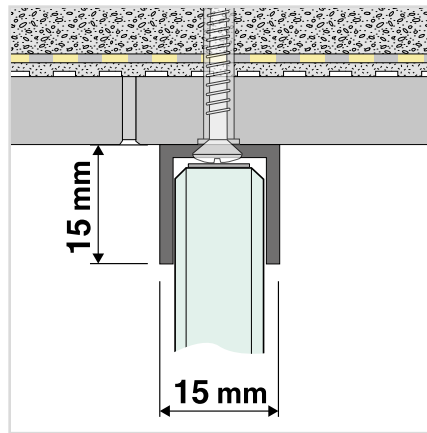
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

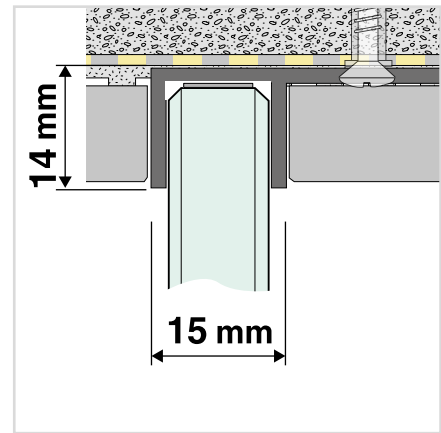
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062*



Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall side provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

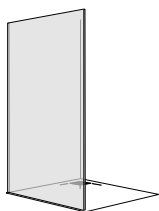
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-

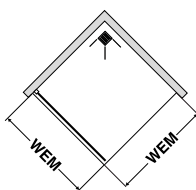
*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

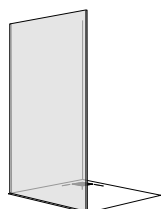
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	1.058,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	1.156,-
2000	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	1.506,-

From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

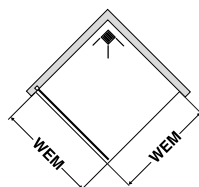
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	360,-	464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-	811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and CareTec Pro	1.200,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-	248 Wall profile Black	110,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver	75,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-	252 Wall profile Stainless Steel Finish	145,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-	With crossbar 752223 (only 070 and 062)	144,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-		
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-		

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	818,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	916,-
2000	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	1.266,-

From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	070 Silver Matt
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	520367	240,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	360,-	463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-	464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-	811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	1.200,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-	248 Wall profile Black	110,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver	75,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-	252 Wall profile Stainless Steel Finish	145,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-	With crossbar 752223 (only 070 and 062)	144,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

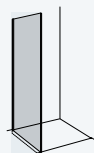
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Air Walk-in



Air

Models



Page 115



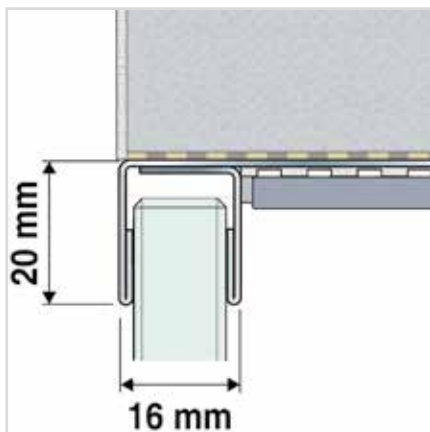
Overview

- Generous shower panel solution for tiled shower areas
- Freestanding shower enclosure without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

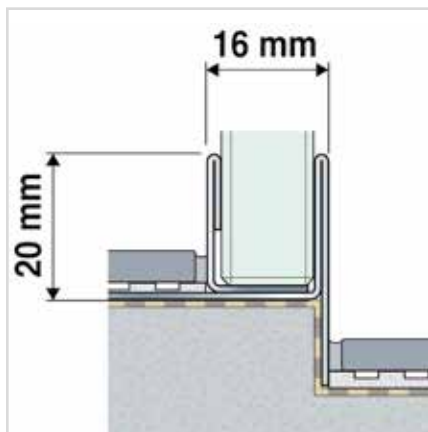
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

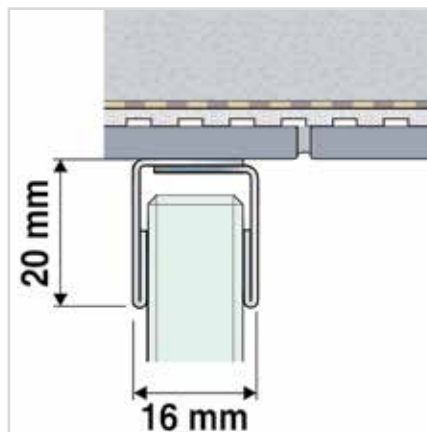
Technical information



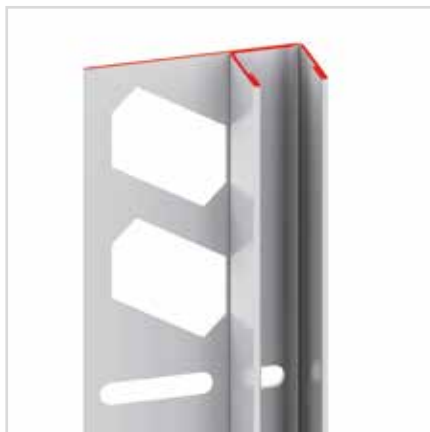
Flush mounted wall profile 752163 for wall edges



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Standard surface mounted profile 752150



Optional flush mounted wall profile 752163



Bottom profile



Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

- Flush mounted wall profile (752163) with flaps to be tiled
- The wall profile (752163) can be placed directly on the wall edge
- Wedge-shaped bottom profile for flush-mounted installation
- With the bottom profile it is possible to compensate a slope until 1° resp. 1.8%
- On the wall surface a slim profile (752150) gives a safe support
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

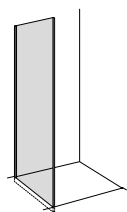
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-

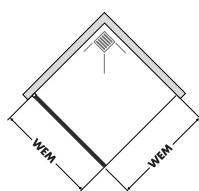
*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile
1200	2200	342.195400.1120	342.205400.1200	888,-
1500	2200	342.195400.1500	342.205400.1500	945,-

Bottom profile

Length	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed
1200	752096	752097	252,-
1500	752098	752099	292,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	1.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

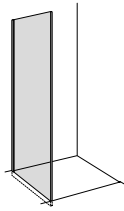
Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The bottom profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

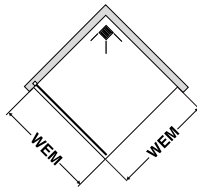
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Air Walk-in

Walk-in with flush mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 StainlessSteel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	342.195409.1200	342.205409.1200	648,-
1500	2200	342.195409.1500	342.205409.1500	705,-

Profiles

Length	Description	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed
1200	Bottom profile	752096	752097	252,-
1500	Bottom profile	752098	752099	292,-
2200	Flush mounted wall profile	752163	752163	240,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	1.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The floor profile and the flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered and tiled in advance.

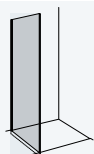
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

DLight Air



Air

Models





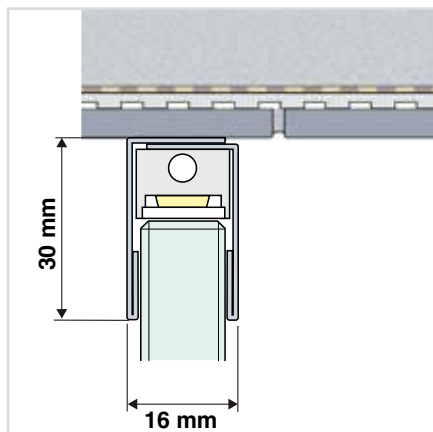
Overview

- Air wall profile with LED lighting strip
- Complete RGB Colour selection
- Controller for adjustment of colour, brightness, colour change and frequency
- A receiver with remote control is available as an alternative to the flush-mounted controller
- Generous shower panel solution for tiled shower areas
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

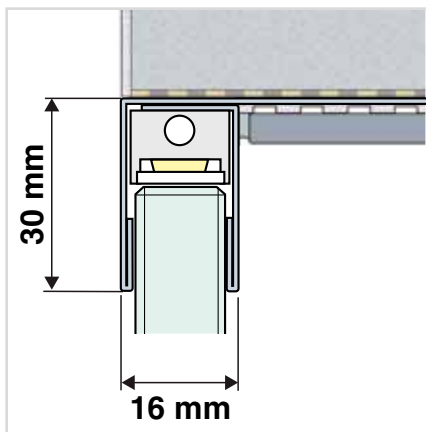
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	804	Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
		811	Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro

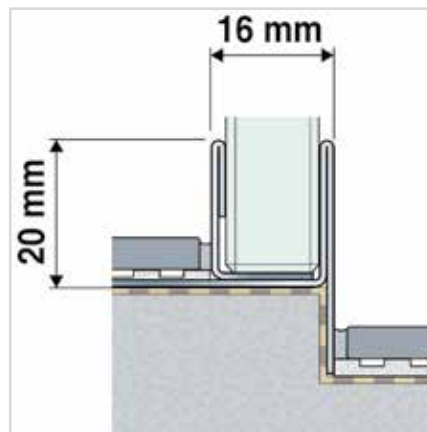
Technical information



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290



Optional flush-mounted wall profile 752284 for wall edges



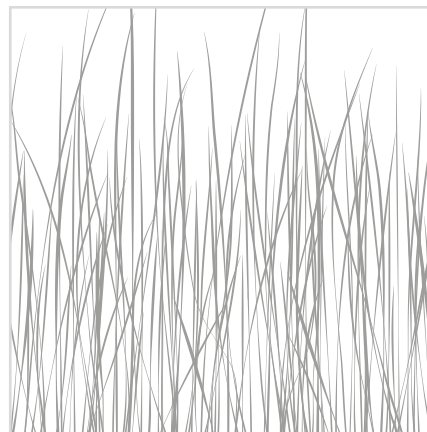
Cross section floor profile



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290



Flush-mounted wall profile 752284



Design Grasses

Technical information

- The optional flush-mounted wall profile with tiling bracket (752284) can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Wedge-shaped flush-mounted floor profile to compensate for the gradient (1° or 1.8%)
- A slimline surface-mounted profile (752290) ensures a firm hold on the wall side
- Glass is a natural product. Therefore, inclusions and minimal contamination can not be ruled out completely, even with the most extensive quality assurance. Furthermore, any form of deposits on the glass surface, depending on the viewing angle, influences the overall impression. In both cases, unwanted light refractions may occur (fogging). These effects do not constitute a reason for complaint.

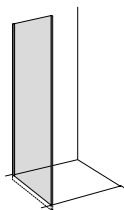
Miscellaneous

- Standard length of the LED lighting strip 1950 mm
- Total power 36 Watt, low power consumption
- Watertightness including the connection (IP 65)
- Connection with included 5-meter cable to controller and power supply unit
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific specifications (basic installation must be prepared in advance)

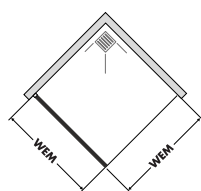
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

DLight Air

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile incl. LED lighting strip



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (Price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195401.1200	342.205401.1200	2'581,-	1.581,-
1200		2200			2'952,-	1.952,-
1500	2000		342.195401.1500	342.205401.1500	3'137,-	2.137,-
1500		2200			3'509,-	2.509,-

Bottom profile

Length	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel
1200	752096	752097	252,-
1500	752098	752099	292,-

Description	Order number hinged left	Price
Flush-mounted electronics package	752316	307,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	335,-

Notes

Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.

The floor profile must be ordered beforehand and tiled in.

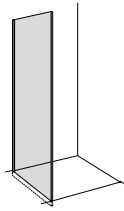
Example order: DLight Air with surface-mounted wall profile, Grasses pattern and flush-mounted electronics package.

Hinged left, width 1200 mm:

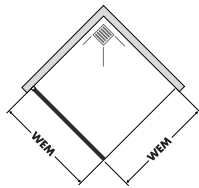
- 752096 Floor profile
- 752316 Flush-mounted electronics package
- 342.195401.1200.811.214 DLight Air

DLight Air

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile incl. LED lighting strip



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro (Price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195411.1200	342.205411.1200	2.252,-	1.252,-
1200		2200			2.623,-	1.623,-
1500	2000		342.195411.1500	342.205411.1500	2.808,-	1.808,-
1500		2200			3.180,-	2.180,-

Profiles

Length	Description	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel
1200	Bottom profile	752096	752097	252,-
1500	Bottom profile	752098	752099	292,-
2200	Flush mounted wall profile	752284	752284	329,-

Description	Order number hinged left	Price
Flush mounted electronics package	752316	307,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	335,-

Special features

	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.

The floor profile must be ordered beforehand and tiled in.

Example order: DLight Air with flush-mounted wall profile, Grasses pattern and radio remote control electronics package. Hinged left, width 1200 mm:
- 752284 Flush-mounted wall profile
- 752096 Floor profile
- 752317 Radio remote control electronics package
- 342.195411.200.811.214 DLight Air

Fjord Air Walk-in



Air

Models



Page 127



Overview

- The spacious shower panel-solution in combination with Fjord shower tray
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Different kind of glasses, thickness of glass 10 mm
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Brushed Stainless Steel	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

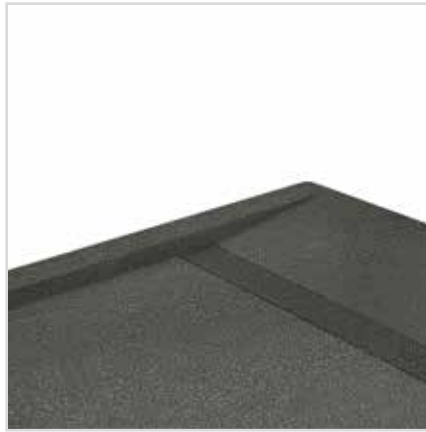
Colour shower floor

001	White
221	Brown Sand
220	Grey Sky
229	Black Galaxy

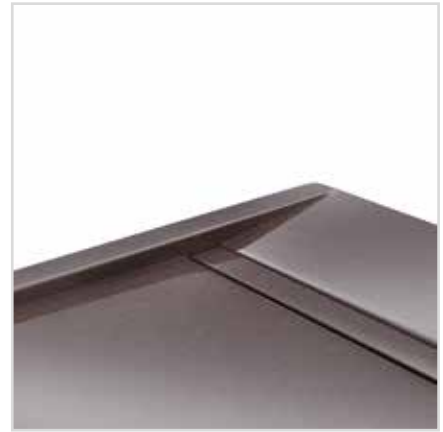
Technical information



White



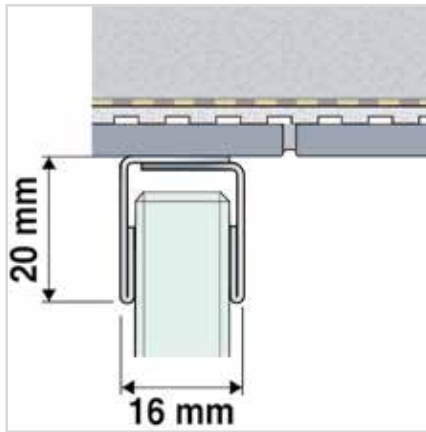
Black Galaxy



Brown Sand



Grey Sky



Standard surface mounted profile 752150



Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

- On the wall surface a slim profile (752150) gives a safe support
- Without specifying an individually desired length, the milling ends 22 mm before the edge of the entry tub

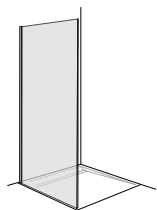
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-

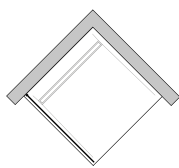
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Fjord Air Shower enclosure

for combination with shower floor Fjord Air



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile Price excludes electronics package
1200	2200	342.195405.1200	342.205405.1200	888,-
1400	2200	342.195405.1400	342.205405.1400	945,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	203,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	360,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	523,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	211,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	835,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	835,-

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	835,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	835,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	835,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and CareTec Pro	1.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-
With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

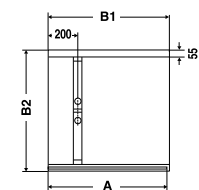
Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Fjord Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Attention: The use of a flush-mount wall profile for wall edges is not possible in combination with the Fjord Air.

Fjord Air Shower floor

with milled groove for combining with Air shower enclosure



Top view, milled groove - left (A)



View



Installation height shower floor:

900 x 900 min. 135 mm
900 x 1000 min. 140 mm
900 x 1200 min. 145 mm
900 x 1400 min. 150 mm
1000 x 1000 min. 145 mm
1000 x 1200 min. 150 mm
1000 x 1400 min. 155 mm

Notes

Mineral cast full coloured incl. drain cover in colour of shower floor, suitable drain fitting (Geberit) and shower floor feet.

Sealing set: A sealing set (752241) from GABAG is included in the delivery. Sealing tape 5 m, noise damping strips 5 m, cutting knife, cleaning cloth, assembly instructions, packing box 23x23x16 cm.

Dimensions/milled groove

Milled groove on left or right side, in standard length, placed centrally on the inner edge of the floor. Custom lengths are possible. With the dimensioning, please indicate the position of the milled groove (left or right side) from the perspective of the entry. If a custom length is not indicated the milled groove ends 22 mm in front of the floor edge at the entry.

Standard

Length B1	Width B2	Depth C	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	27	001 White	674.941700.001	1.051,-
	900	18	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941700.220	
	900	18	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941700.221	1.098,-
	900	18	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941700.229	
1000	900	20	28	001 White	674.949700.001	1.104,-
	900	20	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949700.220	
	900	20	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949700.221	1.173,-
	900	20	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949700.229	
	1000	20	36	001 White	674.945700.001	1.229,-
	1000	20	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945700.220	
	1000	20	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945700.221	1.298,-
	1000	20	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945700.229	
1200	900	26	35	001 White	674.948700.001	1.218,-
	900	26	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948700.220	
	900	26	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948700.221	1.298,-
	900	26	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948700.229	
	1000	26	38	001 White	674.950700.001	1.344,-
	1000	26	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950700.220	
	1000	26	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950700.221	1.425,-
	1000	26	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950700.229	
1400	900	31	36	001 White	674.944700.001	1.344,-
	900	31	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944700.220	
	900	31	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944700.221	1.447,-
	900	31	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944700.229	
	1000	31	40	001 White	674.960700.001	1.470,-
	1000	31	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960700.220	
	1000	31	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960700.221	1.574,-
	1000	31	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960700.229	

Accessories

Description	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord/Fjord Air	699.300121	420,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	44,-



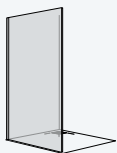
Tray support set for Fjord / Fjord Air (699.300121)

DLight Fjord Air Shower enclosure



Air

Models





Overview

- Air wall profile with LED lighting strip
- Complete RGB Colour selection
- Controller for the adjustment of colour, brightness, colour change and frequency
- A receiver with remote control available as an alternative to flush-mounted controller
- The spacious shower panel-solution in combination with Fjord shower floor
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim wall profile made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	804	Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
		811	Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro

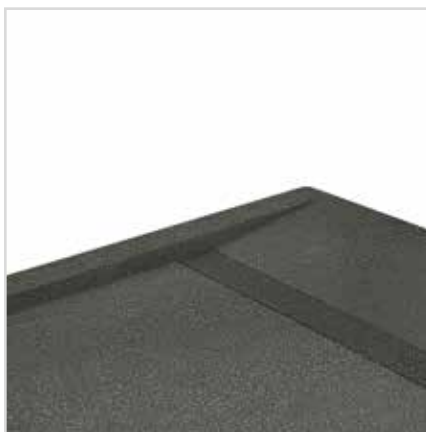
Colour shower floor

001	White
221	Brown Sand
220	Grey Sky
229	Black Galaxy

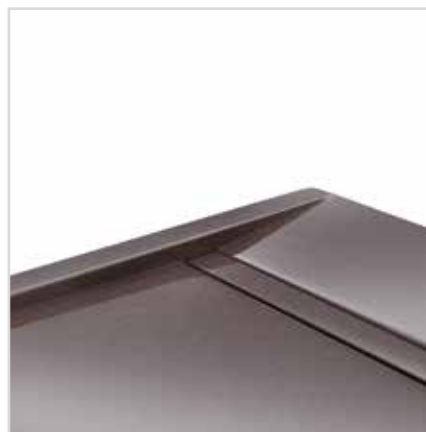
Technical information



White



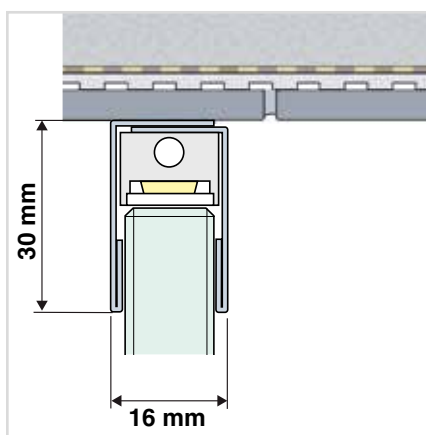
Black Galaxy



Brown Sand



Grey Sky



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290

Technical information

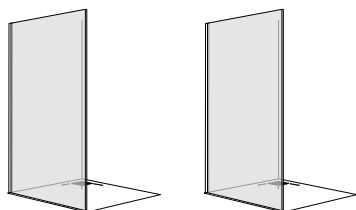
- A slim surface-mounted profile (752290) on the wall side provides a secure hold
- Without specifying an individual length, the milling ends 22 mm before the edge of the entry tub
- Glass is a natural product. Therefore, inclusions and minimal contamination can not be ruled out completely, even with the most extensive quality assurance. Furthermore, any form of deposits on the glass surface, depending on the viewing angle, influences the overall impression. In both cases, unwanted light refractions may occur (fogging). These effects do not constitute a reason for complaint.

Miscellaneous

- Standard length of the LED lighting strip 1950 mm
- Total power 36 Watt, low power consumption
- Watertightness including the connection (IP 65)
- Connection with included 5-meter cable to controller and power supply unit
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific specifications (basic installation must be prepared in advance)

DLight Fjord Air Shower panel

for combination with shower floor Fjord Air, incl. LED lighting strip



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195406.1200	342.205406.1200	2.581,-	1.581,-
1200		2200			2.952,-	1.952,-
1400	2000		342.195406.1400	342.205406.1400	3.137,-	2.137,-
1400		2200			3.509,-	2.509,-

Description	Order number hinged left	Price
Flush-mounted electronics package	752316	307,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	335,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	320,-	With crossbar 752223	144,-

Notes

Flush-mounted wall profile: The use of a flush-mount wall profile for wall edges is not possible in combination with the Fjord Air.

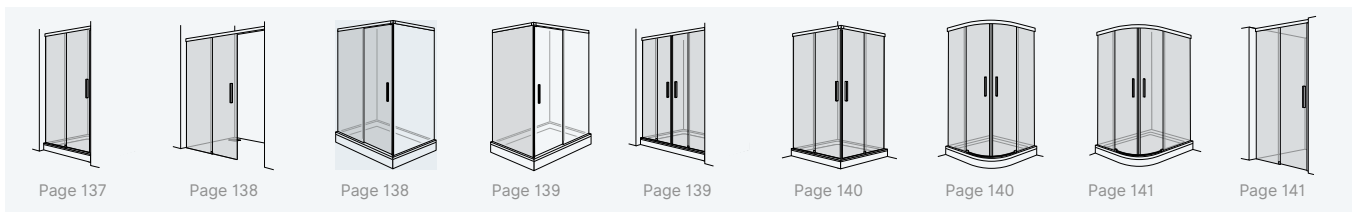
Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.

Example order: DLIGHT Fjord Air with Grasses pattern and flush-mounted electronics package. Hinged left, width 1200 mm, shower floor 1200 x 900 mm white:
 - 752316 Flush-mounted electronics package
 - 342.195406.1200.811.214 DLIGHT Fjord Air
 - 674.948700.001 Fjord Air white

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Models





Overview

- Partial framed shower enclosure Bella Vita 3 without wall profiles
- Innovative glass guides
- Optional Soft-Close function 752340
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite Glass optional available (price on request)
- New a room high sliding door is available

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear
Colour of water deflector strip			
070	Silver Matt		

Technical information



Detail wall connection, straight versions



Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Optional wall connection profile 520474



Optional Soft-Close function 752340



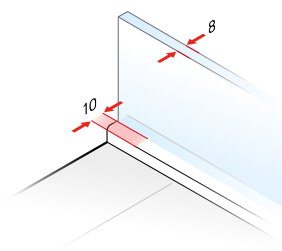
Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

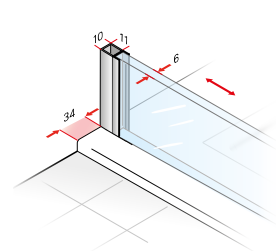
- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for wall profile 13 mm (520474) for inclination compensation up to 4mm: EUR 42,- per piece



Fixed panel and side panel

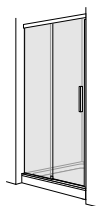


Door panel closing side

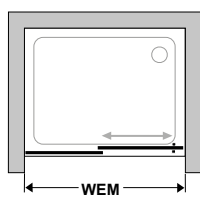
*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	446.110001.1400	446.110002.1400	1.214,-	1.445,-
	2500			1.883,-	2.114,-
1600	2100	446.110001.1600	446.110002.1600	1.286,-	1.517,-
	2500			1.955,-	2.186,-
1800	2100	446.110001.1800	446.110002.1800	1.361,-	1.592,-
	2500			2.031,-	2.262,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

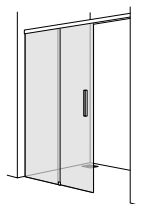
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

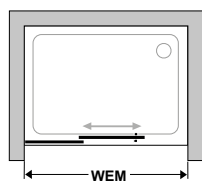
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	1.336,-	1.567,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Height of shower panel: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

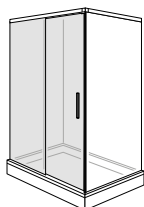
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

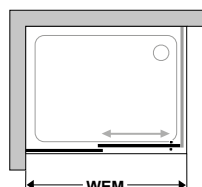
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	446.12000X.1400	1.214,-	1.445,-
1600		446.12000X.1600	1.286,-	1.517,-
1800		446.12000X.1800	1.361,-	1.592,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation: In combination with side panel installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

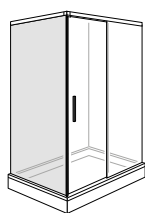
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

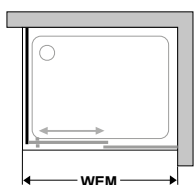
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Side Panel

in combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2100	446.20000X	793,-	917,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	290,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
594 Carbon	155,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	248 Black	300,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	249 Black-Chrome	124,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

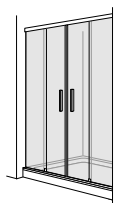
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

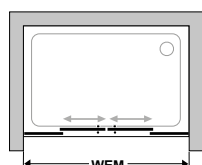
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	446.340000.1400	1.498,-	1.817,-
1600	2100	446.340000.1600	1.577,-	1.896,-
2000	2100	446.340000.2000	1.618,-	1.937,-
2500	2100	446.340000.2500	1.659,-	1.978,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

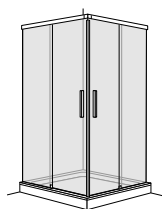
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-	613 Mastercarré	354,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	772,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
594 Carbon	309,-	248 Black	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-	249 Black-Chrome	319,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-	Soft-Close function 752340	156,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-
602 Mirror	661,-		

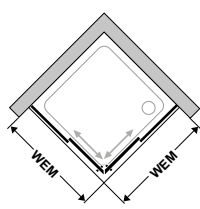
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	446.42000X.1000	446.43000X.1000	909,-	1.051,-
1200	2000	446.42000X.1200	446.43000X.1200	969,-	1.111,-
1500	2000	446.42000X.1500	446.43000X.1500	1.020,-	1.162,-

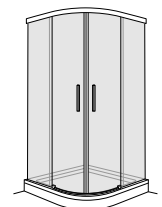
X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

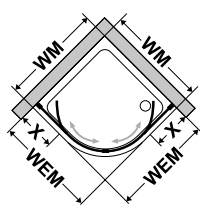
Special features	Extra charge per side
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	142,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	1.947,-	2.231,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000		
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000	2.097,-	2.381,-
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
594 Carbon	464,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	647,-
258 Black	1'175,-

Special features	Extra charge
259 Black-Chrome	284,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

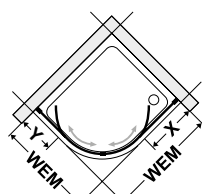
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



View



Top view

Made to measure

Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	1.947,-	2.231,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
594 Carbon	464,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	647,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-

Special features	Extra charge
Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
258 Black	1'175,-
259 Black-Chrome	284,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

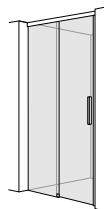
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

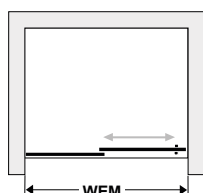
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2500	446.110011.1400	446.110012.1400	1.883,-	2.114,-
1600	2500	446.110011.1600	446.110012.1600	1.955,-	2.186,-
1800	2500	446.110011.1800	446.110012.1800	2.031,-	2.262,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-

Special features	Extra charge
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Soft-Close Function: Soft close function included as standard.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



Models



For other types of installation see page 157.



Overview

- Profile available in Black and Black-Chrome
- With Soft-Close function 752340 available
- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Innovative glass guides
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite optional available (price on request)

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

Colour of profiles		Colour of water deflector strip	
062	Platinum Silver	001	White
248	Black	062	Platinum Silver
249	Black-Chrome	248	Black

Technical information



Optional Soft-Close function 752340



Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Corner detail Back



Corner detail Black-Chrome



Handle



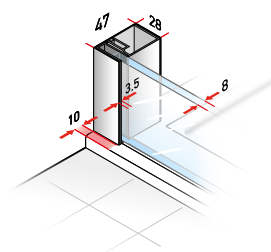
Towel rail 752062 *

Technical information

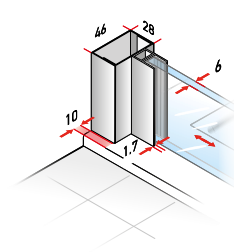
- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-



Fixed panel and side panel

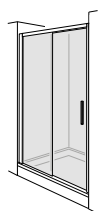


Door panel closing side

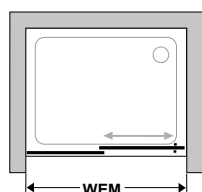
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	1.142,-	1.373,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	1.214,-	1.445,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	1.286,-	1.517,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	1.324,-	1.555,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	1.361,-	1.592,-

Made to measure

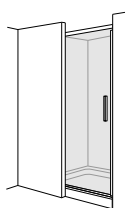
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100	420.110001	420.110002	1.255,-	1.486,-
1600	2100			1.375,-	1.606,-
2000	2100			1.456,-	1.687,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

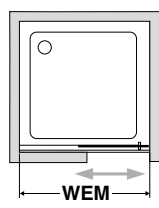
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

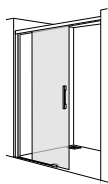
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100			852,-	1.083,-
1600	2100	420.810001	420.810002	934,-	1'165,-
2000	2100			988,-	1'219,-

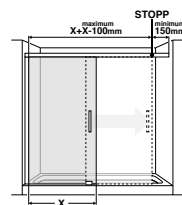
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	290,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
594 Carbon	155,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	248 Black	625,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Hinged right min. 150 mm del profilo

Standard

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	1595-2205	2000	420.857021	420.857022	1.154,-	1.385,-
1000	1595-2205	2000	420.859021	420.859022	1.191,-	1.422,-
1200	1595-2205	2000	420.851221	420.851222	1.228,-	1.459,-

Made to measure

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800-1200	1595-2205	2100	420.850001	420.850002	1.366,-	1.597,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
594 Carbon	155,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	248 Black	625,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-		

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

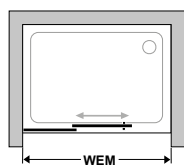
Soft-Close: Soft close function included as standard.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	1.263,-	1.494,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	1.336,-	1.567,-

Made to measure

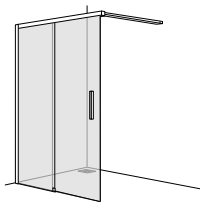
Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	1'499,-	1'730,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

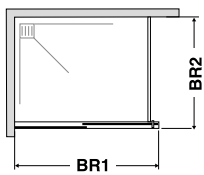
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	1.263,-	1.494,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	1.336,-	1.567,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	1.499,-	1.730,-

Special features

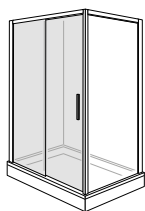
Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features

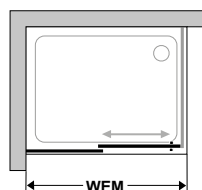
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	1.142,-	1.373,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	1.214,-	1.445,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	1.286,-	1.517,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	1.324,-	1.555,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	1.361,-	1.592,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100	420.12000X	1.255,-	1.486,-
1600			1.375,-	1.606,-
2000			1.456,-	1.687,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Installation: Installation in combination with side panel installation is possible either on closure or hinged side.

U-installation: On request.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

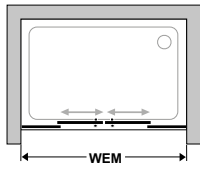
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View



Top view

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	1.498,-	1.817,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	1.577,-	1.896,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	1.618,-	1.937,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	1.659,-	1.978,-

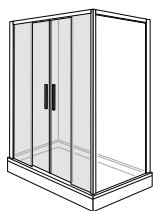
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	2100	420.340000	1.659,-	1.978,-
2000	2100		2.063,-	2.382,-
2500	2100		2.384,-	2.703,-

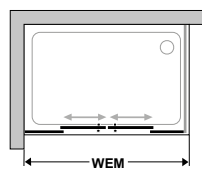
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-	613 Mastercarré	354,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	772,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
594 Carbon	309,-	248 Black	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-	249 Black-Chrome	319,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-	Soft-Close function 752340	156,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	661,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

U-installation: On request.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	1366-1405	506-536	492-522	2000	420.35142X	1.498,-	1.817,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	592-622		420.35162X	1.577,-	1.896,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	642-672		420.35172X	1.618,-	1.937,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	692-722		420.35182X	1.659,-	1.978,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	2100	420.35000X	1.659,-	1.978,-
2000			2.063,-	2.382,-
2500			2.384,-	2.703,-

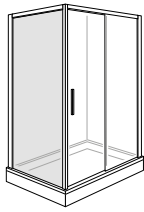
X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	772,-
594 Carbon	309,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-
602 Mirror	661,-

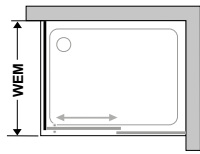
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
613 Mastercarré	354,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
248 Black	725,-
249 Black-Chrome	319,-
Soft-Close function 752340	156,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

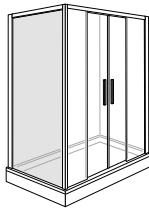
for combination with sliding doors



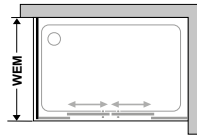
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	644,-	768,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	655,-	779,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	670,-	794,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	711,-	835,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2100	420.20000X	793,-	917,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	290,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	249 Black-Chrome	124,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-
602 Mirror	302,-		

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

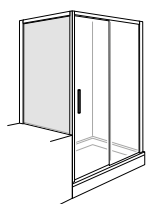
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Combinations: Side panel fits 2-part and 4-part sliding door.

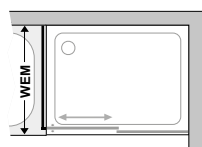
Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

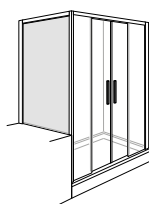
mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



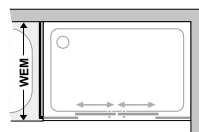
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	793,-	917,-

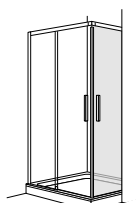
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

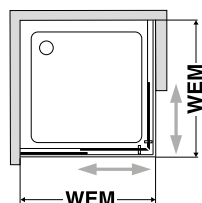
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	290,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	249 Black-Chrome	124,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-
602 Mirror	302,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100				
1200		420.82000X	420.83000X	788,-	1.019,-
1500	2000			841,-	1.072,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	290,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248: Black	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Combinations: Side panel fits 2-part and 4-part sliding door.

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

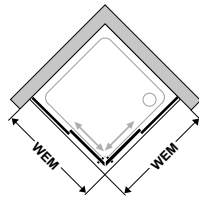
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	863,-	1.005,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	887,-	1.029,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	909,-	1.051,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	969,-	1.111,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	1.020,-	1.162,-

*If left and right side have the same measure

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	1.125,-	1.267,-
1200	2000			1.201,-	1.343,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

U-installation: On request.

Entrance width: If left and right side have the same width dimension

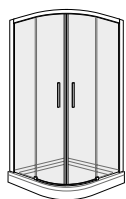
Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

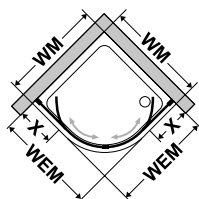
Special features	Extra charge per side
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	142,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



View



Top view

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Measure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
500	900	883-902	589	356	1900	429.500190	1.947,-	2.231,-
					2000	429.500120		
521	900	883-902	522	407	1900	429.521190		
					2000	429.521120		
523	900	883-902	550	387	1900	429.523190		
					2000	429.523120		
620	1000	983-1002	522	507	1900	429.620190	2.097,-	2.381,-
					2000	429.620120		
621	1000	983-1002	550	487	1900	429.621190		
					2000	429.621120		
624	1000	983-1002	589	456	1900	429.624190		
					2000	429.624120		

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
594 Carbon	464,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	647,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
258 Black	1.175,-
259 Black-Chrome	284,-

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

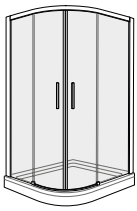
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Special features: Widening / narrowing on request.

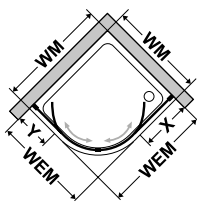
Height of shower enclosure: Special height on request.

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



View



Top view

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Hight of shower enclosure: Special height on request.

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Meau- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Plati- num Silver 551 Clear
800	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	1900	429.800190	1.947,-	2.231,-
						2000	429.800120		
801	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	1900	429.801190	2.097,-	2.381,-
						2000	429.801120		
802	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	1900	429.802190	2.097,-	2.381,-
						2000	429.802120		
803	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	1900	429.803190	2.097,-	2.381,-
						2000	429.803120		
804	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	1900	429.804190	2.097,-	2.381,-
						2000	429.804120		
805	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	1900	429.805190	2.097,-	2.381,-
						2000	429.805120		

Special features

Extra charge

751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
594 Carbon	464,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	647,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-

Special features

Extra charge

Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	280,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	371,-
258 Black	1.175,-
259 Black-Chrome	284,-

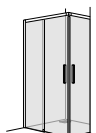
Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess

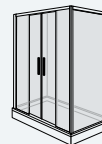


Corner entry



Combination
Sliding- with
Pivot folding
door
(on demand)

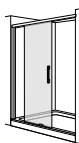
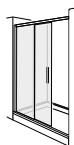
Door with side panel



U-shaped design



Walk-in



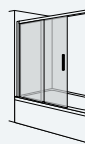
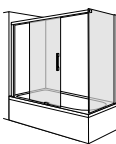
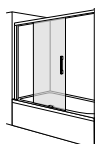
with shortened side panel in line



Round / Round asymmetric



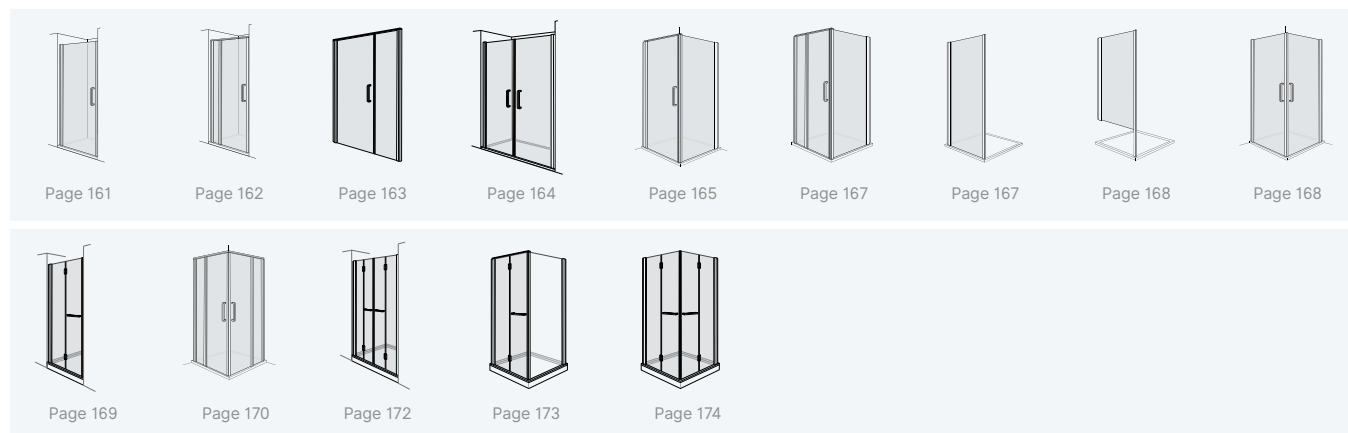
overbath screen



Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door



Models





View

- Modern shower enclosure for spacious shower area - installed on the floor or on shower floor
- Obstacle free entry without disturbing step
- At pivot and swing door, hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Easy to clean due to smooth surfaces
- Doors with magnet closure
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Handles, roll holders and cover caps for all profile/fitting colours are always in Chrome 078

Basic features

Colour of profiles

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Glasses

551	Clear
-----	-------

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

Colour of profiles

062	Platinum Silver

Colour of water deflector strip

001	White
062	Platinum Silver
076	Black

Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



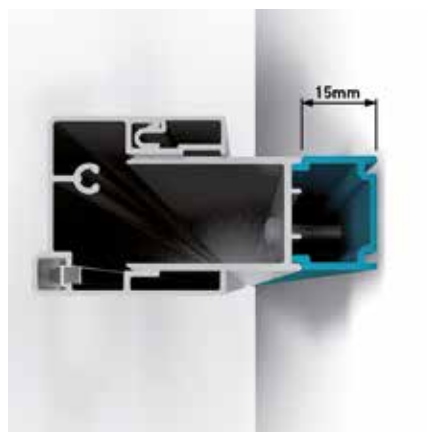
Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



The new elegant handle for swing doors



Towel rail 752062 *



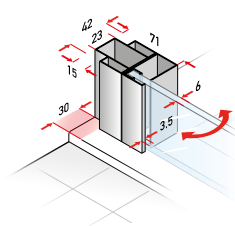
Enlargement profile 508838

Technical information

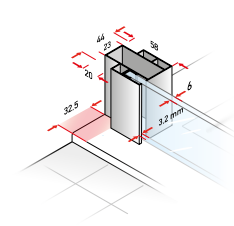
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

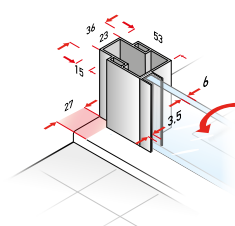
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: EUR 319,-
- Surcharge towel rail for subsequent self-installation: EUR 319,-
- Further information see accessories
- Extra charge enlargement profile 070: EUR 79,-
- Extra charge enlargement profile 062: EUR 161,-



Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel

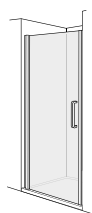


Door panel closing side

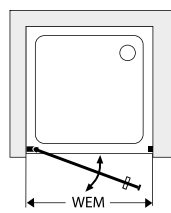
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

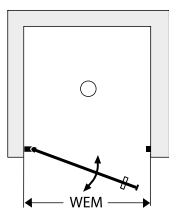
in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	675-705	552	2000	340.113021	340.113022	979,-	1.371,-
750	725-755	602	2000	340.114021	340.114022	979,-	1.371,-
800	775-805	652	2000	340.115021	340.115022	979,-	1.371,-
900	875-905	752	2000	340.117021	340.117022	994,-	1.392,-
1000	975-1005	852	2000	340.119021	340.119022	994,-	1.392,-

Made to measure

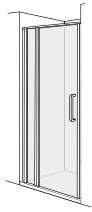
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	340.110001	340.110002	1.125,-	1.575,-
1005	2000				

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

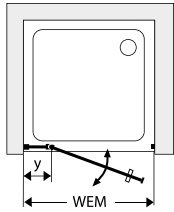
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

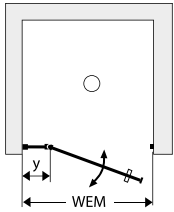
in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	670-705	370	210	2000	339.113021	339.113022	1.189,-	1.665,-
750	720-755	370	260	2000	339.114021	339.114022	1.189,-	1.665,-
800	770-805	470	210	2000	339.115021	339.115022	1.189,-	1.665,-
900	870-905	570	210	2000	339.117021	339.117022	1.189,-	1.665,-
1000	970-1005	670	210	2000	339.119021	339.119022	1.220,-	1.708,-
1100	1070-1105	770	210	2000	339.111121	339.111122	1.220,-	1.708,-
1200	1170-1205	770	310	2000	339.111221	339.111222	1.220,-	1.708,-

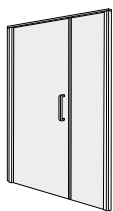
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2000	339.110001	339.110002	1.369,-	1.917,-
1500	2000			1.369,-	1.917,-

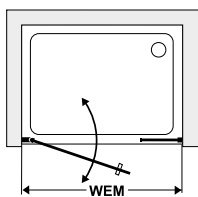
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Made to measure

Special width up to	Side panel in line max.	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	400	2000	340.170001	340.170002	1.369,-	1.917,-

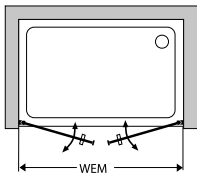
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

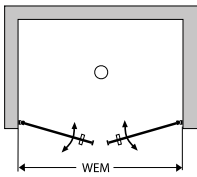
2-panelled in recess



View



Top view



Top view, installation on
tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	870-910	705	2000	340.327020	1.501,-	2.102,-
1000	970-1010	805	2000	340.329020	1.601,-	2.242,-
1200	1170-1210	1005	2000	340.321220	1.701,-	2.382,-
1400	1370-1410	1205	2000	340.321420	1.801,-	2.522,-
1600	1570-1610	1405	2000	340.321620	1.801,-	2.522,-
1700	1670-1710	1505	2000	340.321720	1.830,-	2.562,-
1800	1770-1810	1605	2000	340.321820	1.830,-	2.562,-

Made to measure

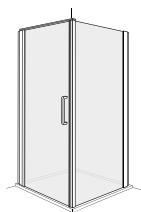
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
2000	2000	340.320000	2.073,-	2.903,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	612,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	790,-
594 Carbon	310,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	488,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	612,-

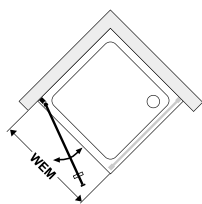
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	790,-
602 Mirror	688,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	866,-
613 Mastercarré	414,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	592,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

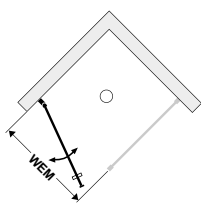
in combination with side panel and side panel shortened



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, hinged left, installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower tray	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	685-705	581	555	2000	340.12302X	903,-	1.265,-
750	735-755	631	605		340.12402X		
800	785-805	681	655		340.12502X		
900	885-905	781	755		340.12702X	916,-	1.283,-
1000	985-1005	881	855		340.12902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	340.12000X	1.040,-	1.456,-
1005	2000			

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

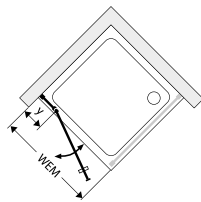
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

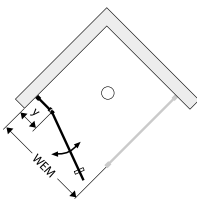
with fixed panel in combination with side panel and side panel shortened



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Doors are opening inwards and outwards. Max. possible door width is 800 mm.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	680-705	370	219/242*	2000	339.12302X	1.153,-	1.615,-
750	730-755		269/292*		339.12402X		
800	780-805	470	339.12502X				
900	880-905	570	339.12702X		1.183,-	1.657,-	
1000	980-1005	670	339.12902X				
1100	1080-1105	770	339.12112X				
1200	1180-1205		319/342*		339.12122X		

* Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2000	339.12000X	1.316,-	1.843,-
1500				

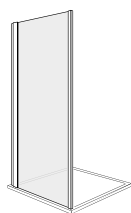
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

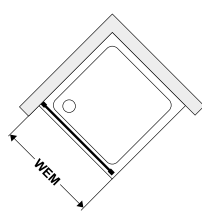
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

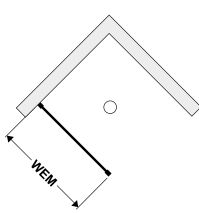
in combination with swing doors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, installation on
tiled floor

Notes

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass.

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	652,-	913,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905		339.20702X	675,-	945,-
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	339.20000X	776,-	1.087,-
1205	2000			

X: 1 = Mounting on shower tray, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower tray, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

A diagram of a square window with a diamond-shaped frame. A dimension line labeled 'WEM' indicates the width of the frame.

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	776,-	1.087,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

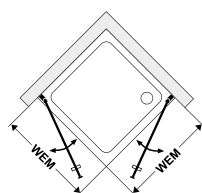
Optional without extra charge mounting
sitting on. Please specify when ordering.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

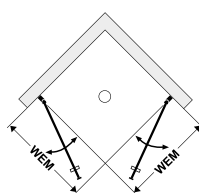
for corner entry



View



Top view



Top view, Montaggio auf Fliesen

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Note: Combination of standard size and special size is possible.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number A-Panel left	Order number C-Panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	816	780	2000	340.42302X	340.43302X	903,-	1.265,-
750	735-755	886	850		340.42402X	340.43402X		
800	785-805	956	920		340.42502X	340.43502X		
900	885-905	1096	1060		340.42702X	340.43702X	916,-	1.283,-
1000	985-1005	1236	1200		340.42902X	340.43902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number A-Panel left	Order number C-Panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1005	2000	340.42000X	340.43000X	1.040,-	1.456,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

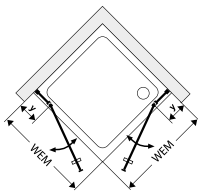
Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

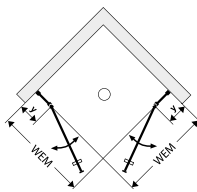
for corner entry with fixed panels



View



Top view



Top view, installation on tiled floor

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Note: Combination of standard size and special size is possible.

Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number A-panel left	Order number C-panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	680-705	500	234/257*	2000	339.42302X	339.43302X	1.153,-	1.615,-
750	730-755		284/307*		339.42402X	339.43402X		
800	780-805		645		339.42502X	339.43502X		
900	880-905	785	234/257*		339.42702X	339.43702X	1.183,-	1.657,-
1000	980-1005	930			339.42902X	339.43902X		
1100	1080-1105	1075			334/357*	339.42112X		
1200	1180-1205		339.42122X			339.43122X		

*Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

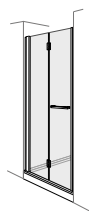
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number A-panel left	Order number C-panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1200	2000	339.42000X	339.43000X	1.316,-	1.843,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

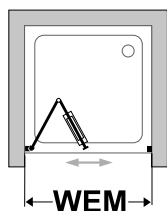
Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors

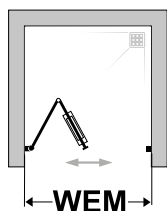
in recess



View, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Pivot folding door: Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	1.125,-	1.575,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022	1.125,-	1.575,-
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022	1.125,-	1.575,-
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022	1.125,-	1.575,-
1000	975-1005	905	2000	341.119021	341.119022	1.153,-	1.615,-
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122	1.153,-	1.615,-
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222	1.153,-	1.615,-
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422	1.153,-	1.615,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	1.329,-	1.861,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

Special features

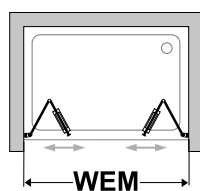
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

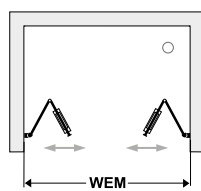
in recess



View



Top view

Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Note: For a complete door in recess (4-panneled) please order a left and right recess door unit. Different door widths can be combined (e.g. door with fixed panel left and door without fixed panel right). Prices are per half door. Adjustment width of booth door units gives the total width.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	2.013,-	2.819,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
2000	2000	341.340000	2.387,-	3.342,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	612,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	790,-
594 Carbon	310,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	488,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	470,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	648,-
602 Mirror	688,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	866,-
613 Mastercarré	414,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	592,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	1.009,-	1.413,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020	1.035,-	1.449,-
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020		
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	1.200,-	1.680,-

Special features

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

Special features

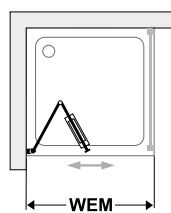
Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

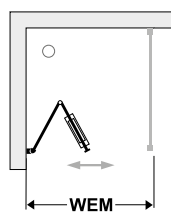
in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	1.045,-	1.463,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X		
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X	1.072,-	1.501,-
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025		341.12122X		
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225		341.12142X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1505	2000	341.12000X	1.242,-	1.739,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

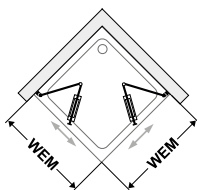
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

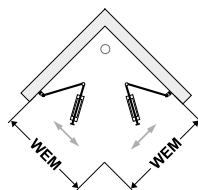
for corner entry



View



Top view



Top view, hinged left,
installation on tiled floor

Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Note: Order number and prices are based on a left or right side. (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	1.009,-	1.413,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	947	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1092	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1232	1232	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X	1.035,-	1.449,-
1100	1085-1105	1372	1372	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1512	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
910	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	1.200,-	1.680,-
1505	2000				



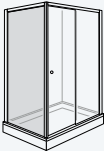


Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	203,-

Bella Vita C Sliding door



Models

					
Page 179	Page 179	Page 180	Page 180	Page 181	



View

- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Custom installation options and sizes available
- Sliding doors open inwards for easy cleaning
- Standard shower wall height 2000 mm
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro coating as standard



Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
074	Silver Silk Matt		

Technical information



Handle



Wall connection with upper profile



Glasses without vertical profiles



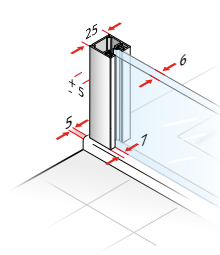
Profile colour Black-Chrome



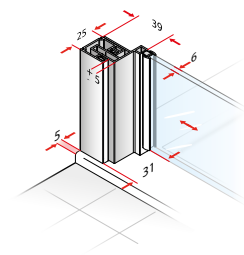
Profile colour Black

Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/slope compensation per model between 5 and 10 mm possible
- Floor slope adjustment up to ± 3 mm possible



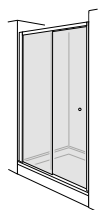
Fixed panel and side panel



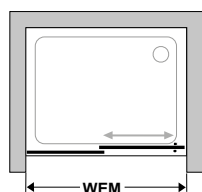
Door panel closing side

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1190-1210	501	2000	459.111221	459.111222	921,-	921,-
1400	1390-1410	601	2000	459.111421	459.111422	942,-	942,-
1600	1590-1610	701	2000	459.111621	459.111622	977,-	977,-
1700	1690-1710	751	2000	459.111721	459.111722	1.027,-	1.027,-
1800	1790-1810	801	2000	459.111821	459.111822	1.076,-	1.076,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400		459.110001.1400	459.110002.1400	1.070,-	1.070,-
1600	2000	459.110001.1600	459.110002.1600	1.120,-	1.120,-
2000		459.110001.2000	459.110002.2000	1.169,-	1.169,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

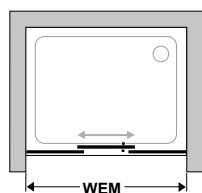
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 3 panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	1790-1810	486	2000	459.331821	459.331822	1.164,-	1.164,-
2000	1990-2010	553	2000	459.332021	459.332022	1.197,-	1.197,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800		459.330001.1800	459.330002.1800	1.247,-	1.247,-
2200	2000	459.330001.2200	459.330002.2200	1.484,-	1.484,-
2600		459.330001.2600	459.330002.2600	1.731,-	1.731,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-

Notes

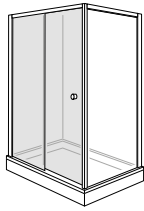
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

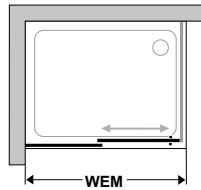
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1195-1205	501	2000	459.121223	459.121224	921,-	921,-
1400	1395-1405	601	2000	459.121423	459.121424	942,-	942,-
1600	1595-1605	701	2000	459.121623	459.121624	977,-	977,-
1700	1695-1705	751	2000	459.121723	459.121724	1.027,-	1.027,-
1800	1795-1805	801	2000	459.121823	459.121824	1.076,-	1.076,-

Made to measure

Special width from ... to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.120003.1400	459.120004.1400	1.070,-	1.070,-
1600		459.120003.1600	459.120004.1600	1.120,-	1.120,-
2000		459.120003.2000	459.120004.2000	1.169,-	1.169,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-

Notes

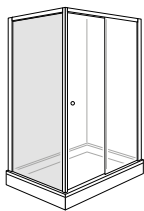
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

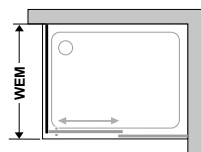
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	745-755	2000	459.204023	459.204024	434,-	434,-
800	795-805	2000	459.205023	459.205024	452,-	452,-
900	895-905	2000	459.207023	459.207024	465,-	465,-
1000	995-1005	2000	459.209023	459.209024	529,-	529,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2000	459.200003.1000	459.200004.1000	555,-	555,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black	115,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	249 Black-Chrome	75,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

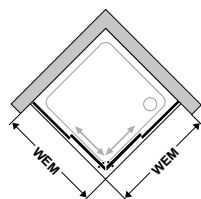
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec

Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	795-805	447	2000	459.425020	459.435020	572,-	572,-
900	895-905	518	2000	459.427020	459.437020	593,-	593,-
1000	995-1005	589	2000	459.429020	459.439020	627,-	627,-
1200	1195-1205	730	2000	459.421220	459.431220	682,-	682,-
1400	1395-1405	872	2000	459.421420	459.431420	736,-	736,-

Made to measure

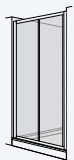
Special width until	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2000	459.420000.1000	459.430000.1000	652,-	652,-
1400	2000	459.420000.1400	459.430000.1400	776,-	776,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	235,-	248 Black	230,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	249 Black-Chrome	150,-

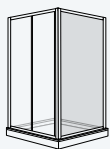
Allegra Plus Sliding door



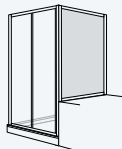
Models



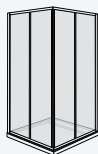
Page 185



Page 186



Page 187



Page 188



Overview

- Framed shower enclosure with two-panelled sliding doors
- Range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Integrated handle bars
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm
- Doors that swing inwards for easy cleaning

Basic features

Colours of profiles

Glasses

070	Silver Matt	551	Clear
-----	-------------	-----	-------

Technical information



Wall profile



Sealing



Handle profile on the corner entry



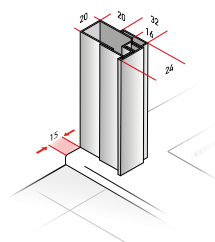
Glass guide on the bottom



Glass guide open on the bottom

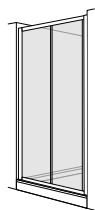
Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shortened side panel, standard height of base 250 mm
- For the shortened side panel, indicate the height of the base and the door
- Indentation measure of wall profile on shower tray: 15 mm

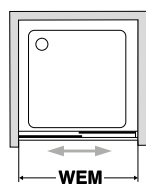


Allegra Plus Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	968-1008	980-1000	415	2000	473.109021	473.109022	875,-
1200	1168-1208	1180-1200	515	2000	473.101221	473.101222	925,-
1400	1368-1408	1380-1400	615	2000	473.101421	473.101422	1.025,-

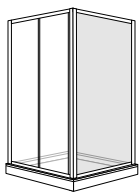
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.100001.1000	473.100002.1000	1.030,-
1500	2000	473.100001.1500	473.100002.1500	1.180,-

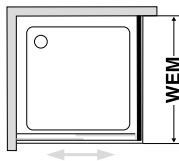
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		

Allegra Plus Side panel

for sliding doors



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	730-750	2000	473.204020	400,-
800	780-800	2000	473.205020	415,-
900	880-900	2000	473.207020	435,-
1000	980-1000	2000	473.209020	465,-

Made to measure

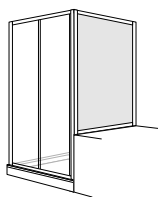
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.200000.1000	540,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

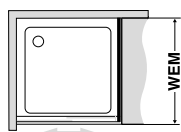
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-

Allegra Plus Side panel

shortened, for sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

On order, specify whether the side panel is freely suspended or mounted on top.

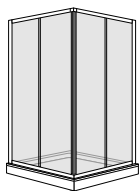
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.210000.1000	540,-

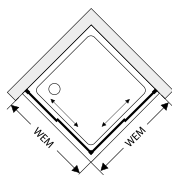
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	602 Mirror	344,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
594 Carbon	155,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-		

Allegra Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

Standard and made to measure can be combined.

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Entrance width	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
750	730-750	2000	420	473.424020	473.434020	585,-
800	780-800	2000	455	473.425020	473.435020	595,-
900	880-900	2000	530	473.427020	473.437020	620,-
1000	980-1000	2000	600	473.429020	473.439020	645,-
1200	1180-1200	2000	745	473.421220	473.431220	695,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2000	473.420000.1000	473.430000.1000	745,-
1200	2000	473.420000.1200	473.430000.1200	795,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-

Allegra Sliding door



Models



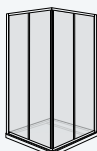
Page 193



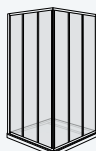
Page 193



Page 194



Page 194



Page 195



View

- Framed shower enclosure series
- Sliding doors open inwards for easy cleaning
- Standard height 1900 mm
- Reduced profile glass panels for a light appearance
- Made to measure solutions are not available

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec

Technical information



Integrated handles for easy cleaning of the glass panels



With the wall moulding most wall angles can be accommodated



Interior view of the wall profile



A horizontal profile is not necessary on the side panel



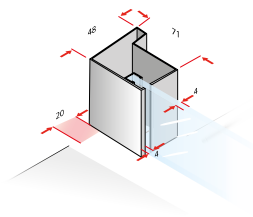
The release mechanism simplifies maintenance of the shower



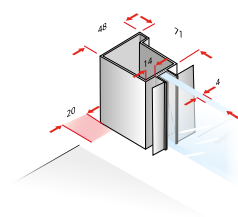
Elastical guide in glass of high quality metal

Technical information

- Glasses made of 4 mm tempered safety glass
- According to the model wall bevels can be adjusted from 20 to 50 mm
- Moving parts made from die-cast zinc for a long lifespan



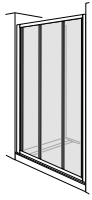
Fixed panel and side panel



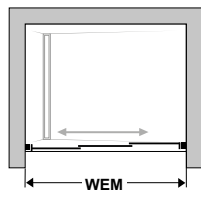
Door panel closing side

Allegra Sliding door

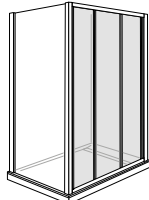
in recess and for combination with side panel, 3-panelled



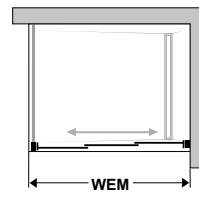
View



Top view



Top view



Top view

Standard

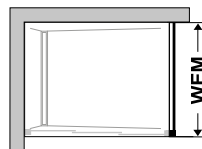
WM	WEM in recess	WEM door with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800	760-810	780-805	397	1900	426.105090	679,-
850	810-860	830-855	430	1900	426.106090	697,-
900	860-910	880-905	464	1900	426.107090	697,-
950	910-960	930-955	497	1900	426.108090	713,-
1000	960-1010	980-1005	530	1900	426.109090	713,-
1050	1010-1060	1030-1055	564	1900	426.101090	731,-
1100	1060-1110	1080-1105	597	1900	426.101190	731,-
1150	1110-1160	1130-1155	630	1900	426.102590	748,-
1200	1160-1210	1180-1205	664	1900	426.101290	748,-

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Standard

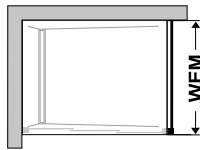
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	680-705	1900	426.203090	335,-
750	730-755	1900	426.204090	335,-
800	780-805	1900	426.205090	340,-
900	880-905	1900	426.207090	358,-
1000	980-1005	1900	426.209090	375,-

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door, shortend



View, hinged right



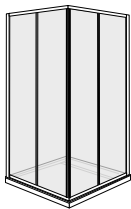
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

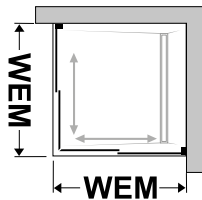
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1750	426.210000.1000	595,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

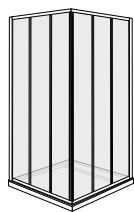
Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Standard

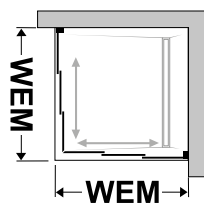
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750x900	730-755/880-905	467	1900	426.404790	908,-
800x800	780-805	446	1900	426.405590	897,-
800x900	780-805/880-905	483	1900	426.405790	926,-
800x1000	780-805/980-1005	522	1900	426.405990	972,-
900x750	880-905/730-755	467	1900	426.407490	908,-
900x800	880-905/780-805	483	1900	426.407590	926,-
900x900	880-905	517	1900	426.407790	942,-
1000x800	980-1005/780-805	522	1900	426.409590	972,-
1000x1000	980-1005	587	1900	426.409990	1.029,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 3-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750x900	730-755/880-905	601	1900	426.604790	1.086,-
800x800	780-805	573	1900	426.605590	1.075,-
800x900	780-805/880-905	622	1900	426.605790	1.104,-
800x1000	780-805/980-1005	674	1900	426.605990	1.149,-
900x750	880-905/730-755	601	1900	426.607490	1.086,-
900x800	880-905/780-805	622	1900	426.607590	1.104,-
900x900	880-905	668	1900	426.607790	1.125,-
1000x800	980-1005/780-805	674	1900	426.609590	1.149,-
1000x1000	980-1005	762	1900	426.609990	1.218,-

Allegra Swing and pivot door folding doors



Models





Overview

- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Lift-lower mechanism
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Doors with magnet closure
- Standard height 2000 mm

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	751 Clear with CareTec
Colour of water deflector strip			
070	Silver Matt		

Technical information



Vertical handle for swing doors



Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



Hinge solution for pivot folding door



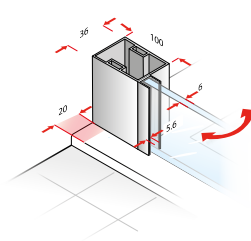
Towel rail 752274

Technical information

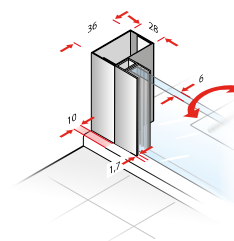
- Thickness of glass 6 mm (door panel), 4 mm (fixed panel)
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of special sizes
- Special installations on request
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

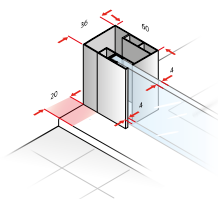
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: EUR 319,-
- Further information see accessories



Door panel fixation side



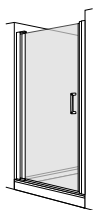
Door panel closing side



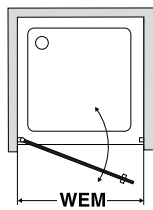
Fixed panel and side panel

Allegra Swing door

in recess and for combination with side panel



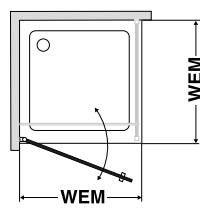
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

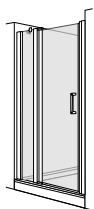
WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	670-710	680-705	555	2000	435.103020	613,-
750	720-760	730-755	605	2000	435.104020	629,-
800	770-810	780-805	655	2000	435.105020	641,-
900	870-910	880-905	755	2000	435.107020	664,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	855	2000	435.109020	700,-

Made to measure

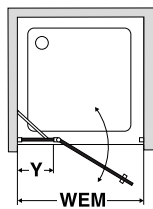
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	2000	435.100000	866,-

Allegra Swing door

in recess and for combination with side panel, with fixed panel



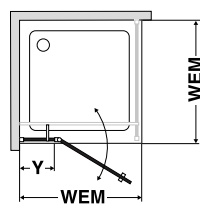
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

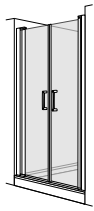
WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750	720-760	730-755	455	150	2000	439.104020	802,-
800	770-810	780-805	455	200	2000	439.105020	821,-
900	870-910	880-905	555	200	2000	439.107020	845,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	655	200	2000	439.109020	876,-
1200	1170-1210	1180-1205	655	400	2000	439.101220	943,-

Made to measure

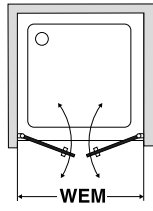
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	439.100000	1.068,-

Allegra Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

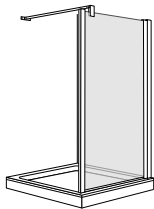
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750	720-760	580	2000	435.324020	827,-
800	770-810	630	2000	435.325020	848,-
900	870-910	730	2000	435.327020	884,-
1000	970-1010	830	2000	435.329020	919,-
1200	1170-1210	1030	2000	435.321220	1.001,-

Made to measure

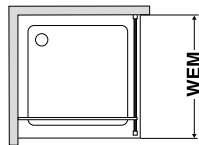
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	435.320000	1.253,-

Allegra Side panel

for combination with swing and pivot folding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

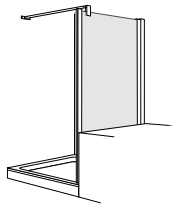
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	685-705	2000	435.203020	388,-
750	735-755	2000	435.204020	394,-
800	785-805	2000	435.205020	401,-
900	885-905	2000	435.207020	421,-
1000	985-1005	2000	435.209020	440,-

Made to measure

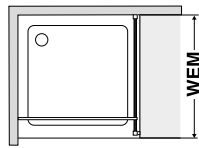
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	2000	435.200000	558,-

Allegra Side panel

shortend freely suspended, for combnation with swing and pivot folding door



View, hinged right



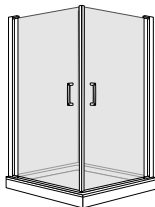
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

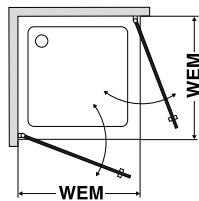
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1850	435.210000	595,-

Allegra Swing door

for corner entry



View



Top view

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Standard

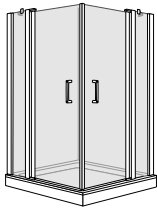
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
800	785-805	960	2000	435.135020	601,-
900	885-905	1100	2000	435.137020	625,-
1000	985-1005	1240	2000	435.139020	661,-

Made to measure

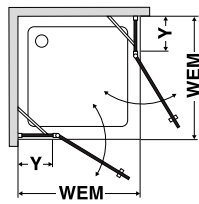
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1000	2000	435.130000	807,-

Allegra Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

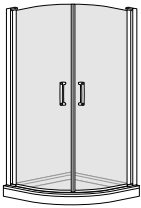
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
750	735-755	670	150	2000	439.134020	754,-
800	785-805	670	200	2000	439.135020	767,-
900	885-905	810	200	2000	439.137020	774,-
1000	985-1005	950	200	2000	439.139020	798,-

Made to measure

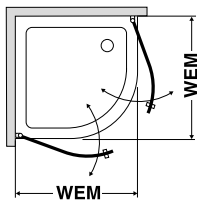
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1200	2000	439.130000	1.019,-

Allegra Round

with 2 swing doors



View



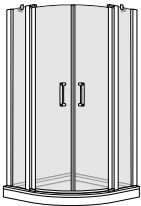
Top view

Standard

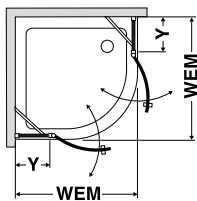
Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Radius	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
500	900	885-905	1100	2000	550	437.500120	1.539,-
624	1000	985-1005	1240	2000	550	437.624120	1.613,-

Allegra Round

with 2 swing doors and fix panels



View



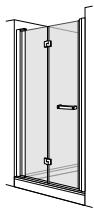
Top view

Standard

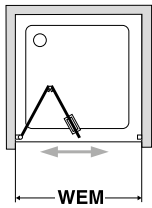
Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Radius	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
500	900	885-905	722	318	2000	550	436.500120	1.964,-
624	1000	985-1005	722	418	2000	550	436.624120	2.038,-

Allegra Pivot folding door

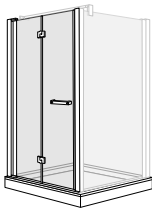
in recess and for combination with side panel



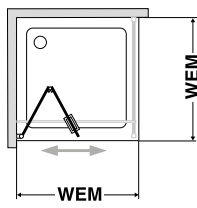
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Standard

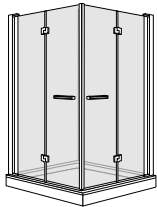
WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	670-710	680-705	520	2000	438.103020	872,-
750	720-760	730-755	565	2000	438.104020	884,-
800	770-810	780-805	615	2000	438.105020	900,-
900	870-910	880-905	705	2000	438.107020	924,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	795	2000	438.109020	959,-
1200	1170-1210	1180-1205	980	2000	438.101220	1.010,-

Made to measure

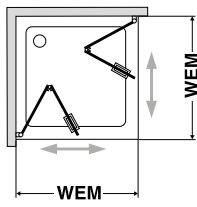
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	438.100000	1.211,-

Allegra Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View



Top view

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
700	685-705	820	2000	438.133020	809,-
750	735-755	890	2000	438.134020	821,-
800	785-805	960	2000	438.135020	837,-
900	885-905	1100	2000	438.137020	861,-
1000	985-1005	1245	2000	438.139020	892,-
1200	1185-1205	1525	2000	438.131220	972,-

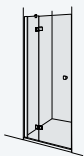
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1200	2000	438.130000.1200	1.147,-

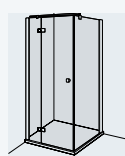
Allegra Pivot door



Models



Page 207



Page 208



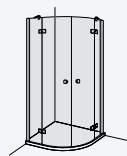
Page 208



Page 210



Page 210



Page 212



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Screwed hinges with flush interior surfaces
- Hinges with lifting / lowering mechanism

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	751	Clear with CareTec
Colour of water deflector strip			
001	White		

Technical information



Elegant handle harmoniously incorporated into the overall aesthetics



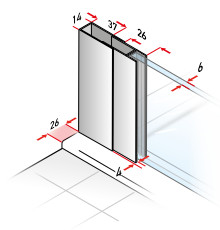
Hinges with lifting / lowering mechanism



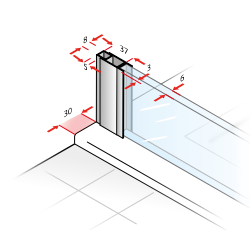
Hinge interior view

Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wall connecting profile with 25 mm compensation range
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Floor slope adjustment possible up to max. 3 mm.
- No made to measure solutions possible



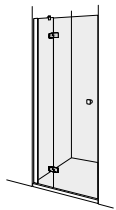
Fixed panel and side panel



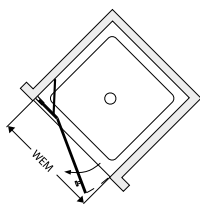
Door panel closing side

Allegra Pivot door

with fix panel for recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

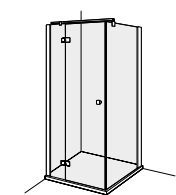
The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

Standard

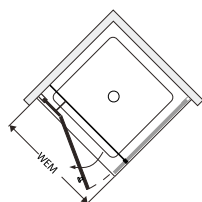
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
740	720-745	480	2000	374.104223	374.104224	818,-
760	740-765	480	2000	374.104423	374.104424	818,-
780	760-785	480	2000	374.104623	374.104624	818,-
800	780-805	480	2000	374.104823	374.104824	832,-
820	800-825	480	2000	374.105023	374.105024	832,-
840	820-845	580	2000	374.105223	374.105224	832,-
860	840-865	580	2000	374.105423	374.105424	832,-
880	860-885	580	2000	374.105623	374.105624	832,-
900	880-905	580	2000	374.105823	374.105824	855,-
920	900-925	580	2000	374.107023	374.107024	855,-
940	920-945	680	2000	374.107223	374.107224	855,-
960	940-965	680	2000	374.107423	374.107424	855,-
980	960-985	680	2000	374.107623	374.107624	855,-
1000	980-1005	680	2000	374.107823	374.107824	879,-
1020	1000-1025	680	2000	374.109023	374.109024	879,-
1040	1020-1045	780	2000	374.109223	374.109224	879,-
1060	1040-1065	780	2000	374.109423	374.109424	879,-
1080	1060-1085	780	2000	374.109623	374.109624	879,-
1100	1080-1105	780	2000	374.109823	374.109824	915,-
1120	1100-1125	780	2000	374.101023	374.101024	915,-
1140	1120-1145	880	2000	374.101223	374.101224	915,-
1160	1140-1165	880	2000	374.101423	374.101424	915,-
1180	1160-1185	880	2000	374.101623	374.101624	915,-
1200	1180-1205	880	2000	374.101823	374.101824	953,-
1220	1200-1225	880	2000	374.102023	374.102024	953,-

Allegra Pivot door

with fixed panel, in combination with side panel and for corner entry



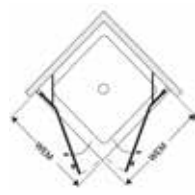
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View



Top view

Notes

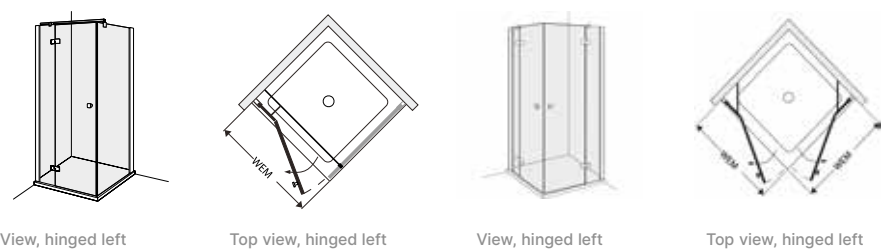
The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

Standard

WM	WEM/ recess from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Entrance width symetric corner entry	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
740	720-745	480	2000	705	374.104223	374.104224	818,-
760	740-765	480	2000	705	374.104423	374.104424	818,-
780	760-785	480	2000	705	374.104623	374.104624	818,-
800	780-805	480	2000	705	374.104823	374.104824	832,-
820	800-825	480	2000	705	374.105023	374.105024	832,-
840	820-845	580	2000	845	374.105223	374.105224	832,-
860	840-865	580	2000	845	374.105423	374.105424	832,-
880	860-885	580	2000	845	374.105623	374.105624	832,-
900	880-905	580	2000	845	374.105823	374.105824	855,-
920	900-925	580	2000	845	374.107023	374.107024	855,-
940	920-945	680	2000	985	374.107223	374.107224	855,-
960	940-965	680	2000	985	374.107423	374.107424	855,-
980	960-985	680	2000	985	374.107623	374.107624	855,-
1000	980-1005	680	2000	985	374.107823	374.107824	879,-
1020	1000-1025	680	2000	985	374.109023	374.109024	879,-
1040	1020-1045	780	2000	1125	374.109223	374.109224	879,-
1060	1040-1065	780	2000	1125	374.109423	374.109424	879,-
1080	1060-1085	780	2000	1125	374.109623	374.109624	879,-
1100	1080-1105	780	2000	1125	374.109823	374.109824	915,-
1120	1100-1125	780	2000	1125	374.101023	374.101024	915,-
1140	1120-1145	880	2000	1265	374.101223	374.101224	915,-
1160	1140-1165	880	2000	1265	374.101423	374.101424	915,-
1180	1160-1185	880	2000	1265	374.101623	374.101624	915,-
1200	1180-1205	880	2000	1265	374.101823	374.101824	953,-
1220	1200-1225	880	2000	1265	374.102023	374.102024	953,-

Allegra Pivot door

with fixed panel, in combination with side panel and for corner entry



Notes

The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

For installation on tiled floor

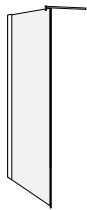
Standard

WM	Effective measure	Entrance width	Height	Entrance width symetric corner entry	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
710	690-715	480	2000	705	374.104223	374.104224	818,-
730	710-735	480	2000	705	374.104423	374.104424	818,-
750	730-755	480	2000	705	374.104623	374.104624	818,-
770	750-775	480	2000	705	374.104823	374.104824	832,-
790	770-795	480	2000	705	374.105023	374.105024	832,-
810	790-815	580	2000	845	374.105223	374.105224	832,-
830	810-835	580	2000	845	374.105423	374.105424	832,-
850	830-855	580	2000	845	374.105623	374.105624	832,-
870	850-875	580	2000	845	374.105823	374.105824	855,-
890	870-895	580	2000	845	374.107023	374.107024	855,-
910	890-915	680	2000	985	374.107223	374.107224	855,-
930	910-935	680	2000	985	374.107423	374.107424	855,-
950	930-955	680	2000	985	374.107623	374.107624	855,-
970	950-975	680	2000	985	374.107823	374.107824	879,-
980	970-995	680	2000	985	374.109023	374.109024	879,-
1010	990-1015	780	2000	1125	374.109223	374.109224	879,-
1030	1010-1035	780	2000	1125	374.109423	374.109424	879,-
1050	1030-1055	780	2000	1125	374.109623	374.109624	879,-
1070	1050-1075	780	2000	1125	374.109823	374.109824	915,-
1090	1070-1095	780	2000	1125	374.101023	374.101024	915,-
1110	1090-1115	880	2000	1265	374.101223	374.101224	915,-
1190	1110-1135	880	2000	1265	374.101423	374.101424	915,-
1150	1130-1155	880	2000	1265	374.101623	374.101624	915,-
1170	1150-1175	880	2000	1265	374.101823	374.101824	953,-
1190	1170-1195	880	2000	1265	374.102023	374.102024	953,-

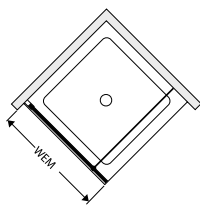
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Allegra Side panel

same height as door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

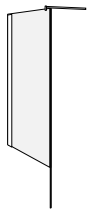
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
750	730-755	2000	374.204325	563,-
800	780-805	2000	374.204825	574,-
900	880-905	2000	374.205825	600,-
1000	980-1005	2000	374.207825	625,-

Made to measure

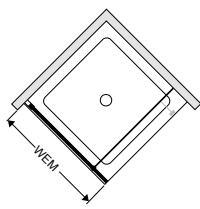
Special width up to	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	374.200005.1200	773,-

Allegra Side panel

shortend freely suspended



View, hinged left



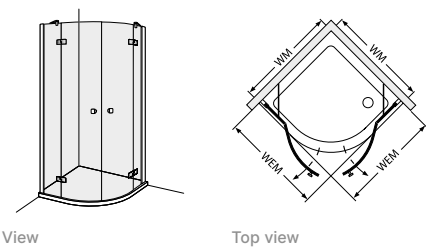
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	1850	374.210005.1200	773,-

Allegra Round

with 2 pivot doors



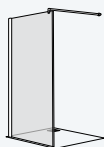
Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Adjustment floor installation	Entrance width	Height	Radius	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
900	880-905	850 - 875	790	2000	500	376.521125	1.482,-
900	880-905	850 - 875	875	2000	550	376.500125	1.482,-
1000	980-1005	950 - 975	875	2000	550	376.624125	1.524,-

Allegra Walk-in



Models





Overview

- Partial framed Walk-in
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Glass width up to 1600 mm
- Standard height 2000 mm

Technical information

- Width / bevel adjustment up to 10 mm

Basic features

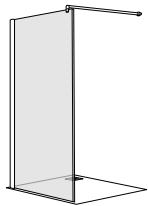
Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Special features

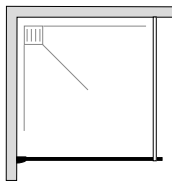
Colour of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	617	Decor C89
237	White Matt	618	Decor C91
248	Black		

Allegra Walk-in

with crossbar



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1170-1180	2000	474.011221	474.011222	755,-
1400	1370-1380	2000	474.011421	474.011422	820,-
1600	1570-1580	2000	474.011621	474.011622	890,-

Made to measure

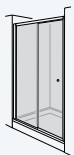
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	905,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	1.040,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	818 Decor C91 with CareTec Pro	359,-
617 Decor C89	270,-	062 Profile colour Platinum Silver	80,-
817 Decor C89 with CareTec Pro	359,-	237 Profile colour White Matt	80,-
618 Decor C91	270,-	248 Profile colour Black	80,-

Allegra C Sliding door



Models



Page 219



Page 219



Overview

- Partially framed shower wall series with valuable technical details
- Magnetic closure
- standard height 1900 mm, special height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Technical information



Handle



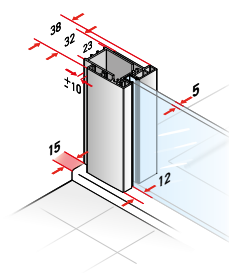
Lower glass guide



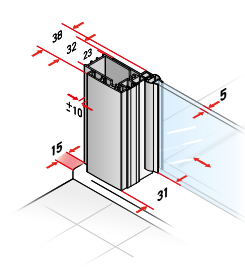
Wall connection with upper profile

Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/slope compensation possible between 10 and 20 mm depending on model
- Floor level compensation up to +/- 2 mm possible



Fixed panel



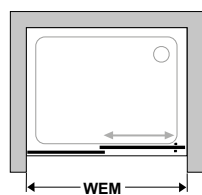
Door panel closing side

Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 2-paneled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1160-1200	485	1900	460.111291	460.111292	736,-
1400	1360-1400	585	1900	460.111491	460.111492	777,-
1600	1560-1600	685	1900	460.111691	460.111692	831,-
1700	1660-1700	735	1900	460.111791	460.111792	857,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	460.110001.1200	460.110002.1200	1.016,-
1600	2100	460.110001.1600	460.110002.1600	1.105,-
2000	2100	460.110001.2000	460.110002.2000	1.196,-

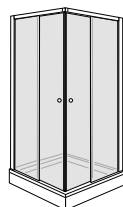
Special features

Extra charge

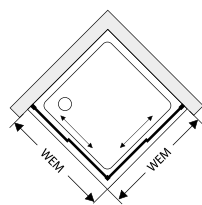
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
----------------------------	-------

Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
800	770-790	448	1900	460.425090 460.435090	487,-
900	870-890	519	1900	460.427090 460.437090	517,-
1000	970-990	590	1900	460.429090 460.439090	545,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	460.420000.1000 460.430000.1000	691,- 691,-

Special features

Extra charge Price per side

751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
----------------------------	-------

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Allegra C Sliding door



Models



Page 223



Page 223



Overview

- Complete showering system with shower tray, foot frame, panel, glass panels, thermostat fitting and hand shower
- Ideal solution for renovations, guest rooms and where ever you want to put a shower without big efforts.
- No tiled walls required
- Installation without silicone

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Technical information



Glass shelf with ample space



Also included: the modern linear pole shower



The height of the holder for the hand shower can be adjusted easily



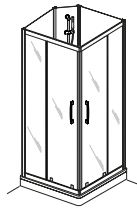
The unhooking mechanism makes cleaning the shower enclosure easy

Technical information

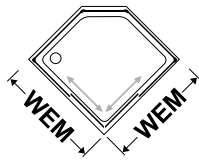
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Cold and hot water connection and drainage system is required
- For the installation a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required
- Installation only in front of wall and on finished hard floor
- The shower floor must be level to at least 500 mm
- Thermostatic fitting (silver) with safety button at 38°, shower hose (1/2"-connection), soap disk and hand shower (silver)
- Please follow the installation instructions on www.duscholux.com.

Allegra C Sliding door

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	480	2090	427.402010	2.176,-
1000x1000	510	2090	427.403010	2.354,-

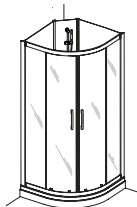
Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

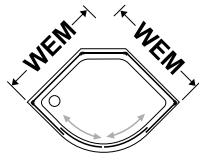
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Allegra C Round

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	470	2090	427.201010	2.176,-
1000x1000	470	2090	427.202010	2.354,-

Notes

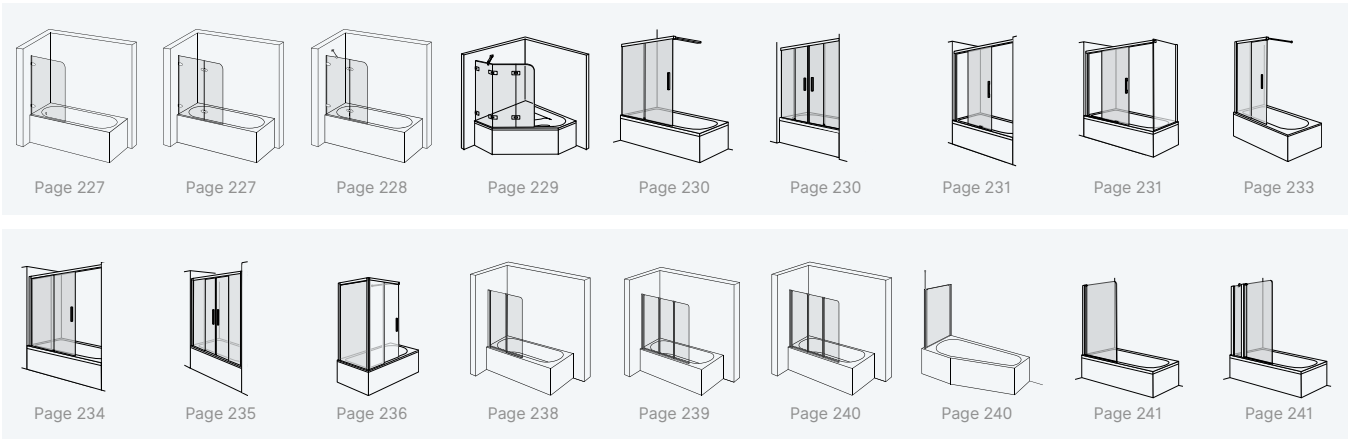
Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Overbath screens



Models





Overview

- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
- 1-,2-,3-panelled models
- Several standard and special sizes
- Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
- Bevel and cut-outs available

Basic features

Glasses

551	Clear
Colour of mountings and profiles can vary depending on the model.	

Special features

For some models the profile is available as Special features in white 001. In the same way some models with side panel can be supplied.

Technical information



360° oval hinge Collection 2



Elegant rounded glass Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Bella Vita C 3-panelled with lift-function



External view glass guide Bella Vita 3



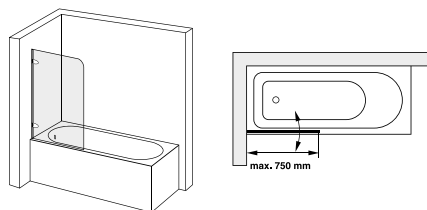
Simple cleaning thanks to "Push & Clean" function - Bella Vita 3

Technical information

- **Collection 2:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
 - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus / Bella Vita 3:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - Sliding door 1- or 2 panelled with 90° stabilizing bar or continuous guiding profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
 - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
 - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
 - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra:**
 - CareTec glass finish as standard

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310X51	264.310X52	1.083,-

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

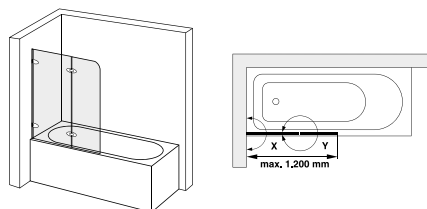
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3100X1	264.3100X2	1.190,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	180,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	269,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	180,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1500 mm can not be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320X51	264.320X52	1.496,-

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

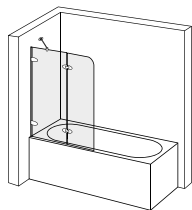
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1800	264.3200X1	264.3200X2	1.942,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

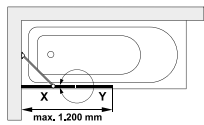
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
594 Carbon	289,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360X51	264.360X52	1.530,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

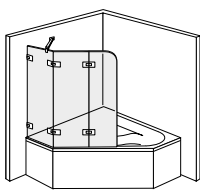
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3600X1	264.3600X2	1.682,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

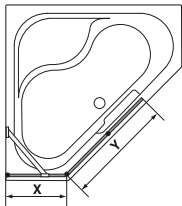
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
594 Carbon	289,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	86,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370X51	264.370X52	2.189,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3700X1	264.3700X2	2.626,-

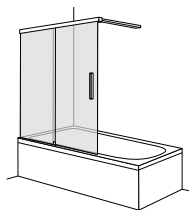
X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	317,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	584,-
594 Carbon	317,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	317,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-

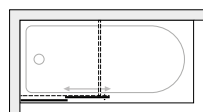
Special features	Extra charge
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1600	446.180001.1200	446.180002.1200	1.001,-	1.232,-
1400	1600	446.180001.1400	446.180002.1400	1.047,-	1.278,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

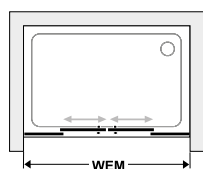
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	446.180000.1600	1.361,-	1.680,-
1800	1600	446.180000.1800	1.394,-	1.713,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	772,-
594 Carbon	309,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-
602 Mirror	661,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
613 Mastercarré	354,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
248 Black	725,-
249 Black-Chrome	319,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-
Soft-Close function 752340	156,-

Note

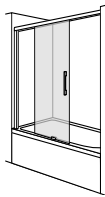
Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

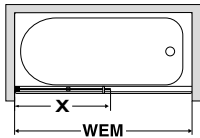
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled for bathtub



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	1595-2205	1500	420.877051	420.877052	1.104,-	1.335,-
1000	1595-2205	1500	420.879051	420.879052	1.141,-	1.372,-
1200	1595-2205	1500	420.871251	420.871252	1.178,-	1.409,-

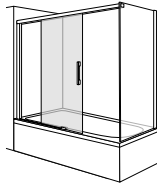
Made to measure

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800-1200	1595-2205	1600	420.870001	420.870002	1.325,-	1.556,-

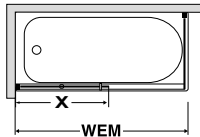
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
594 Carbon	155,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	248 Black	625,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Soft-Close function 752340	incl.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

1-panelled for bathtub for combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	1595-2205	1500	420.887051	420.887052	1.104,-	1.335,-
1000	1595-2205	1500	420.889051	420.889052	1.147,-	1.372,-
1200	1595-2205	1500	420.881251	420.881252	1.178,-	1.409,-

Made to measure

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800-1200	1595-2205	1600	420.880001	420.880002	1.325,-	1.556,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	602 Mirror	302,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
594 Carbon	155,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	248 Black	625,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Soft-Close function 752340	incl.

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

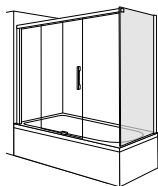
Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

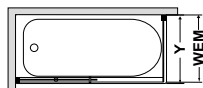
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Bblack in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 1-panelled on bathtub



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.284051	420.284052	675,-	799,-
800	783-802	1500	420.285051	420.285052	689,-	813,-

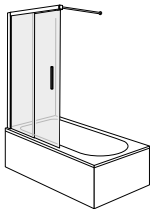
Made to measure

Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	200-1002	1600	420.280001	420.280002	758,-	882,-

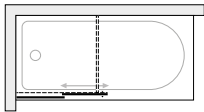
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	249 Black-Chrome	124,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-
602 Mirror	302,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2 panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Back in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.001,-	1.232,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.047,-	1.278,-

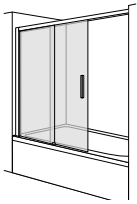
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.193,-	1.424,-

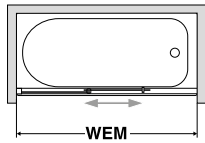
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
594 Carbon	232,-	248 Black	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2 panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	1.001,-	1.232,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	1.047,-	1.278,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	1.499,-	1.730,-

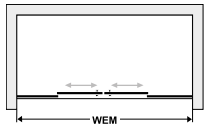
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-	613 Mastercarré	207,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
594 Carbon	232,-	248 Black	625,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-	249 Black-Chrome	231,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-	Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4 panelled



View



Top view

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	1.361,-	1.680,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	1.378,-	1.697,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	1.394,-	1.713,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180000	1.631,-	1.950,-
2000	1600		1.944,-	2.263,-
2500	1600		2.278,-	2.597,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	772,-
594 Carbon	309,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-
602 Mirror	661,-

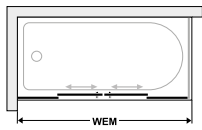
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
613 Mastercarré	354,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
248 Black	725,-
249 Black-Chrome	319,-
Soft-Close function 752340	156,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View



Top view

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	1.361,-	1.680,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	1.378,-	1.697,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	1.394,-	1.713,-

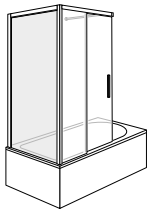
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.190000	1.631,-	1.950,-
2000	1600		1.944,-	2.263,-
2500	1600		2.278,-	2.597,-

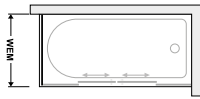
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	183,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	844,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	589,-	613 Mastercarré	354,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	772,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	537,-
594 Carbon	309,-	248 Black	725,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	492,-	249 Black-Chrome	319,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	589,-	Soft-Close function 752340	156,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	772,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	661,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Side Panel

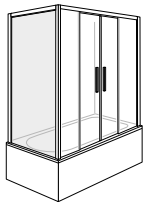
for combination with sliding doors on a bath tub



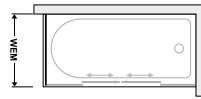
View, hinged left



Top view



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged left

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	622,-	746,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	637,-	761,-

Made to measure

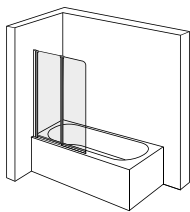
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1600	420.200001	420.200002	793,-	917,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-
602 Mirror	302,-

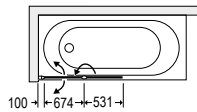
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
613 Mastercarré	201,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
248 Black	300,-
249 Black-Chrome	124,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	131,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	227,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, 378.320251

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	861,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	881,-

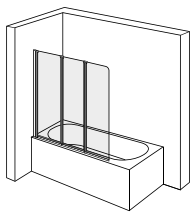
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1240	1500	378.320001	378.320002	1.016,-

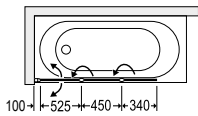
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	175,-	613 Mastercarré	182,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	182,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	357,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	357,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
variable	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	972,-

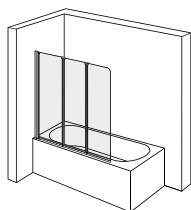
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1500	378.330001	378.330002	1.229,-

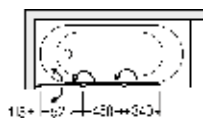
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	613 Mastercarré	182,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	182,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	380,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	380,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

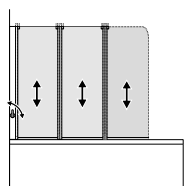
by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, lift function

Note

Folding door: Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measures. Not suitable in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

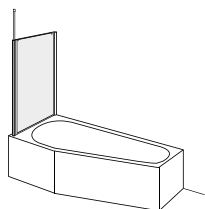
Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	1.269,-

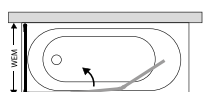
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	198,-	613 Mastercarré	182,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	182,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	380,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	380,-		

Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Installation: The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling support for right and left installation. Max. extension length of ceiling support 1000 mm.

Side Panel: In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevels, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	454,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	460,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	473,-

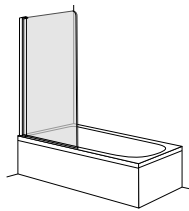
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1500	378.200000	761,-

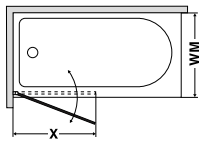
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	613 Mastercarré	74,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	74,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	163,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	178,-

Allegra Folding door

1 panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

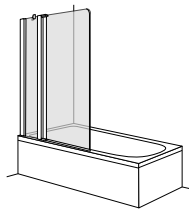
WM	Measure X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	679	1500	478.310151	478.310152	640,-
750	729	1500	478.310251	478.310252	
800	779	1500	478.310351	478.310352	
900	879	1500	478.310451	478.310452	

Made to measure

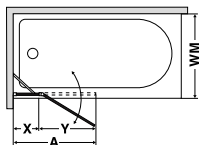
Width from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
200-979	1600	478.310001	478.310002	745,-

Allegra Folding door

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360°



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	Measure A	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	922	300	622	1500	478.320151	478.320152	830,-
750	972	300	672	1500	478.320251	478.320252	
800	1022	300	722	1500	478.320351	478.320352	
900	1122	300	822	1500	478.320451	478.320452	

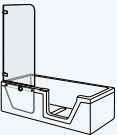
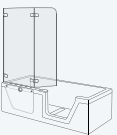
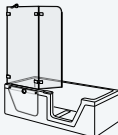
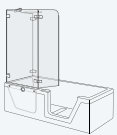
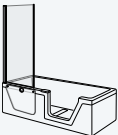
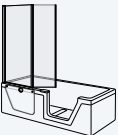
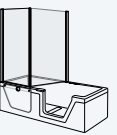


Made to measure

WM	Width up to	Measure X up to	Measure Y up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
variable	1419	1000	1122	1600	478.320001	478.320002	950,-

Step-in Pure



Models

								
Page 248	Page 249	Page 250	Page 251	Page 252	Page 253	Page 254	Page 255	Page 256



Overview

- Bathtub and shower solution as one unit
- 3 different dimensions
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Easy access into the showering zone
- Easy handling
- Secure closure system with 2 drains
- Modern drain chanel in colour of shower floor
- Door insert white translucent

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour		Door insert	
001	White	216	White Traslucido
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.			

Special features

Door insert	
217	Anthracite*
*no surcharge	

Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latches securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures easy handling



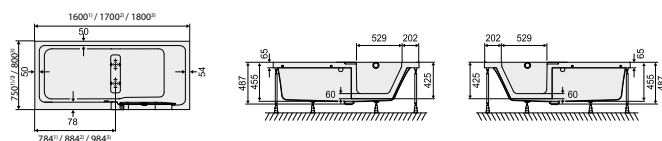
Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler as option available

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower enclosure series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower enclosures

Step-in Pure

Bathub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	3.003,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	3.003,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	3.234,-
						608.302200	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	223,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	38,-

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	799,-	1.153,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062		
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066		

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	699.081120	155,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	699.081130	

Note

Door insert: Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bath in the retainers. Required space to the front 130 mm.

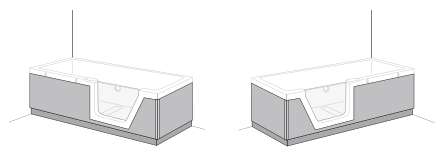
Features: Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 338).

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	1.153,-	1.572,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072		
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076		

Made to measure

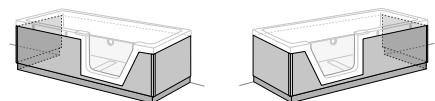
	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	699.081140	272,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	699.081150	

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 338).

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	1.508,-	1.991,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082		
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086		

Made to measure

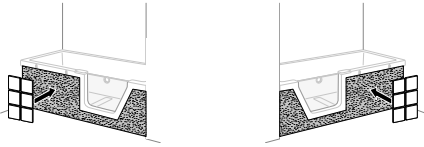
	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	699.081160	394,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	699.081170	

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 338).
Front and rear panel are identical.

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

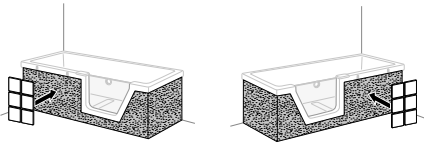
View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	341,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

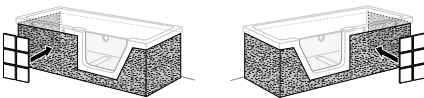
View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	548,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base



View 608.301100 /
608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 /
608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard

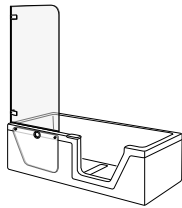
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	754,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

Note

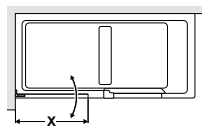
Front and rear panel are identical.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313X51	264.313X52	1'083,-
1700/750	700	1500	264.315X51	264.315X52	
1800/800	750	1500	264.314X51	264.314X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

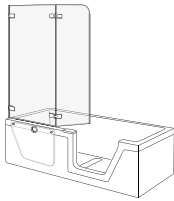
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3150X1	264.3150X2	1'190,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

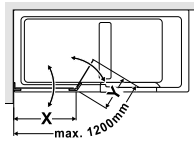
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	180,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	269,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	287,-
594 Carbon	155,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	180,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1500 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323X51	264.323X52	
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325X51	264.325X52	1.496,-
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324X51	264.324X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

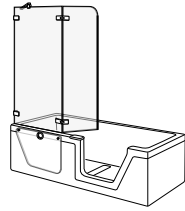
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3250X1	264.3250X2	1.942,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

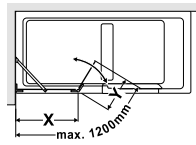
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
594 Carbon	289,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363X51	264.363X52	
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365X51	264.365X52	1.530,-
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364X51	264.364X52	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3650X1	264.3650X2	1.682,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

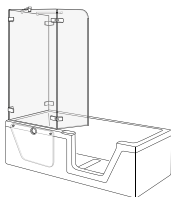
Made to measure: For made to measure sizes the max. width of 1200mm and height of 1500mm can not be exceeded for weight reasons. The 2. panel has to be 90mm smaller than the 1. panel.

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	289,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	467,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-

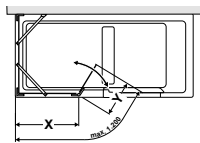
Special features	Extra charge
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	376,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393X51	264.393X52	1.964,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395X51	264.395X52	
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394X51	264.394X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

Width until	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3950X1	264.3950X2	2.250,-

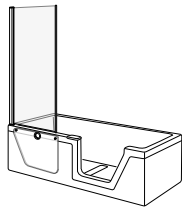
X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	267,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	317,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	584,-
594 Carbon	317,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	584,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	317,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	584,-

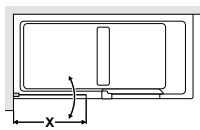
Special features	Extra charge
604 Optiwhite Clear	198,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	465,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	86,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	86,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	280,-

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

For order: When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352	735,-	1.084,-
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152		
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Model	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
689	1500	1 panelled	421.310301	421.310302	846,-	1.195,-
739			421.310101	421.310102		
789			421.310401	421.310402		

Special features

Extra charge

751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	180,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	269,-
594 Carbon	155,-

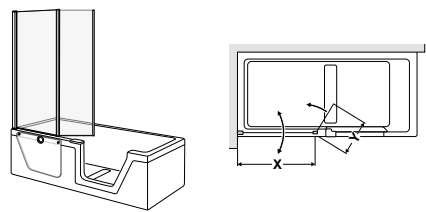
Special features

Extra charge

794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	269,-

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352		
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152	970,-	1.361,-
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

Made to measure

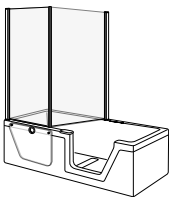
Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Model	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
670	421			421.320301	421.320302		
720	421	1500	2-panelled	421.320101	421.320102	1.117,-	1.508,-
770	421			421.320401	421.320402		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	155,-

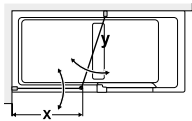
Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	333,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Handle: Standard execution is without handle. Please indicate at order.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152	1.476,-	1.867,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

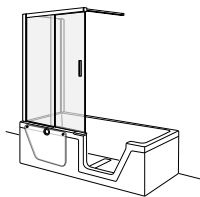
Made to measure

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321301	421.321302		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321101	421.321102	1.697,-	2.088,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321401	421.321402		

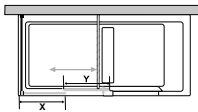
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	178,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	333,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	289,-	601 Partial Fine Satin	289,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	467,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	467,-
594 Carbon	155,-	751903 Maniglia Chrome	174,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1183-1202	595	638	1500	420.181251	420.181252	1.001,-	1.232,-
1400*	1383-1402	695	738	1500	420.181451	420.181452	1.047,-	1.278,-

* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

Made to measure

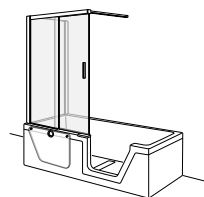
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	1.193,-	1.424,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

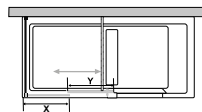
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a Bathtub



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	622,-	746,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	637,-	761,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	793,-	917,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	391,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	201,-	613 Mastercarré	201,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	290,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	290,-
594 Carbon	155,-	248 Black	300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-	249 Black-Chrome	124,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	201,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	227,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	290,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	131,-
602 Mirror	302,-		

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Combination: Side panel fits for 2- and 4-panelled sliding door.



DUSCHOLUX



PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Content

Shower enclosures and bathroom solutions see page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	262
PanElle Graphics	266
PanElle Photo print	268
PanElle Enlight	270
PanElle Stone	272
PanElle Trend	274
PanElle Toilet panelling	276
PanElle Objects	278
PanElle MediCare	280
PanElle Click	282
PanElle Sealing system	284
Accessoires	286
Profiles	288
Order information and required tools	290
Storage, installation and cleaning	293
Technical information	294

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	296
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	299
Formia Wall	299
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	300
Malaga Corner bathtubs	304
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	306

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	310
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	312
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	313
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	314
Prime-line Free	315
Prime-line Wall	315

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	316
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	318
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	320
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	322
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	326
Malaga Round shower floors	330

Accessoires and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	333
Accessories bathtubs	335
Colours and glasses	338

Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bathroom inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and without noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and Structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

Features

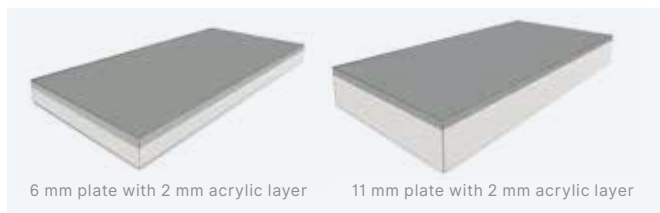
- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
- Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
- Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
- 12 individual colours, 4 graphics, 6 trend patterns and 4 natural stone
- Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
- Connection with aluminium profiles, joints in panel colour or not visible with PanElle Click
- 100% humidity resistant
- Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
- Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
- Enlight version illuminated with LED technology
- WC panelling for Geberit and Tece

PanElle Individual



256 Basalt Grey

Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Overview

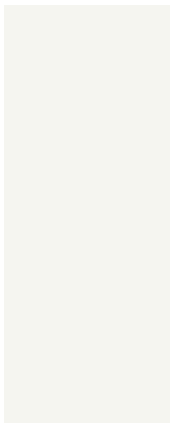
- Twelve standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too

Technical information

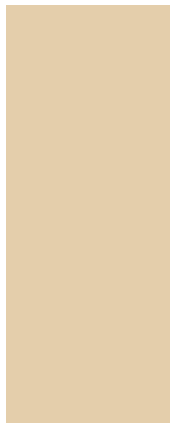
- PanElle Individual colours can slightly deviate from original RAL-norm
- All available colours can be viewed at www.panelle.net



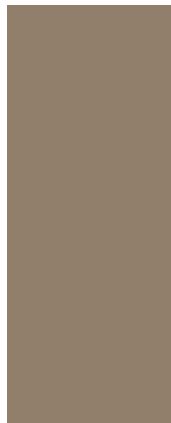
PanElle Individual



001 White



061 Pergamon



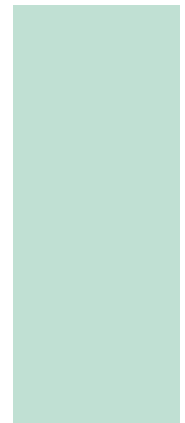
233 Cappuccino



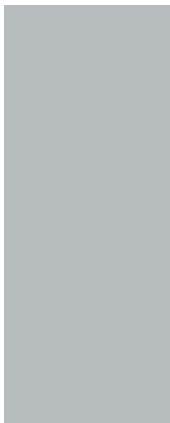
226 Taupe Metallic



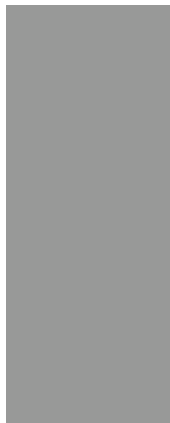
228 Burnt Orange



224 Mint



223 Grey



255 Medium Grey



256 Basaltg Grey

225 Dark Grey
Metallic

253 Stone Blue



254 Blue Grey

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too



6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	505,-	285,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		375,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White	706.061520.001	628,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	567,-	336,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		406,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

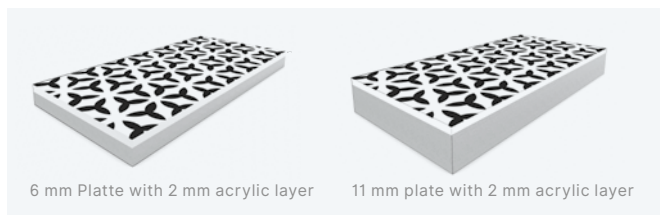
11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White	706.111520.001	689,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

PanElle Graphics



Models



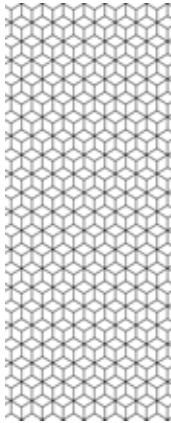
Technical information

- Minimum calculation quantity: The minimum calculation quantity is 1.5 m² per panel
- Brightness: PanElle Graphics comes standard with 90% brightness. Other brightness levels on request
- Panel dimensions: Maximum panel dimensions in special dimensions 1500 x 2500 mm

Motifs



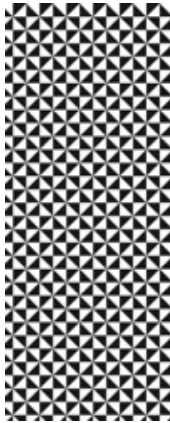
718 Flowers



723 Cubes



728 Lines



733 Trigon

6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

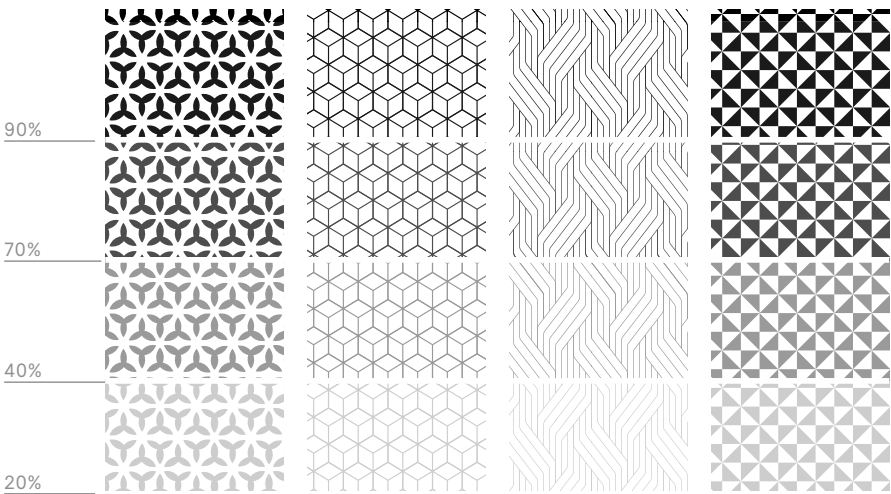
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	705,-	375,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	767,-	406,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



PanElle Photo print



Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

DPI-Calculator



Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 3-4 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see below) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm

Photo print examples



Waterfall
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 294231768)



Sunrise
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 214508558)



Praia da Ursa
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 224196667)



Morning Mood
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 266410541)



Highway
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 109095992)

6 mm PanElle photo print, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m ² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	375,-

* excl. costs for possible licenses

11 mm PanElle photo print, 1000 x 2500 mm

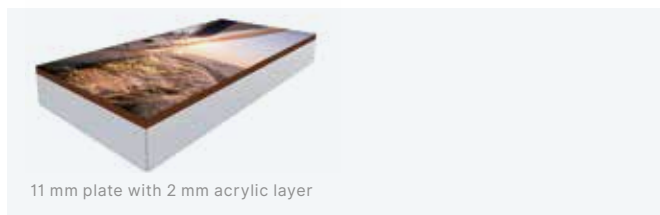
Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m ² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	406,-

* excl. costs for possible licenses

PanElle Enlight



Models



Further photo motifs Enlight



Overview

- Bevels and outcuts as special treatment is possible (according to sketch / dimension sheet)
- Energy efficiency class A - A+
- No on site cutting possible
- Hole drilling possible on site.
- The minimum drilling distance to the outer edge of the LED profile is 25 mm.
- Plates have to be ordered to external dimensions (incl. bevel cut)
- Use of butt and end profiles is recommended
- Checking of image quality and suitability for individual motifs is necessary
- Protection class IP 67
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Photo motive (available from stock)



Pier
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 81069058)



Forest
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 115928392)



Waterfall
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 71678824)



Mountainlake
(similar to Shutterstock
Nr. 553680274)



Shore
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 65289056)



Sailing Ship
(similar to Adobe Stock
71587192)

11 mm PanElle Enlight

Designation	Width up to	Height up to	Order number	Price (without power supply / controller)
Personal photo print Suitability has to be checked in advance	1000	2500	706.110005.708	1.709,-
Power supply unit 24V/75W	Dimensons: 184x61x32		911103	102,-
Power supply unit 24V/155W (for feeding 2 Enlight- plates)			911119	164,-
Patch cord 5 m			901047	43,-
Flush mounted controller	Dimensons: 86x86x36		911117	123,-
Wireless remote controller	Dimensons Controller: 212x40x30		911118	148,-

Technical information

- Light source: dimmable LED with Ø 50'000 operating hours
- Power consumption: 55 Watt (with power supply 230V)
- Operating voltage: 24V DC voltage
- Control option 1: flush-mounted controller with dimming function
- Control option 2: 2.4 GHz radio remote control with dimming function
- Permissible ambient temperature: -5°C to 45°C
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific regulations

PanElle Stone



Models



Overview

- Wall panelling made of sealed natural stone in combination with a hard foam base plate
- Colour and structure deviations from illustrations and patterns are common due to the use of genuine natural stone

Technical information

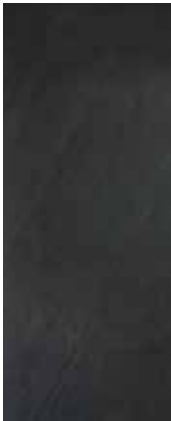
- Processing: see tool overview on page 290
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Due to the non-homogeneous material thickness, it may be necessary to rework the edge area when using profiles



714 Earth



715 Quartz



716 Graphite



717 Volcano

6 mm PanElle Stone, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m ² Made to measure
Natural stone plate 1.5 m ² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069016.XXX	706.060006.XXX	709,-	377,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Trend



Models

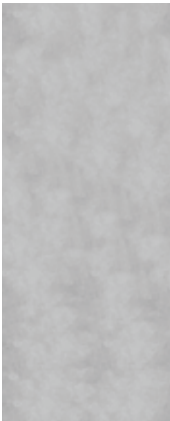


Overview

- PanElle Trend decorative plates are characterised by a natural, haptic surface
- PanElle Trend is easy to clean and maintain

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm



243 Concrete Grey



262 Fair-Faced
Concrete Grey



263 Vintage Wood



264 Masonry



265 Tiles Anthracite



266 Tiles Grey

11 mm PanElle Trend, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Decor plate 1.5 m² minimum calculation quan- tity of one plate	706.119013.XXX	706.110003.XXX	740,-	392,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle WC-Panelling

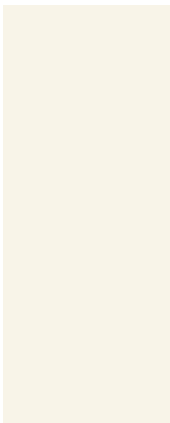


Models



Technical information

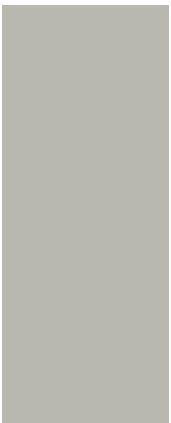
- Design panelling for WC modules from Tece and Geberit
- For quick conversion from a stand to a wall-mounted WC
- Height adjustment possible on site - Delivery in excess length
- Available from stock in four different colours
- Also available in the remaining PanElle Objects colours and made-to-measure



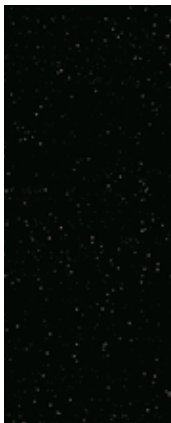
241 Pure White



234 Light Grey



132 Licht Grey

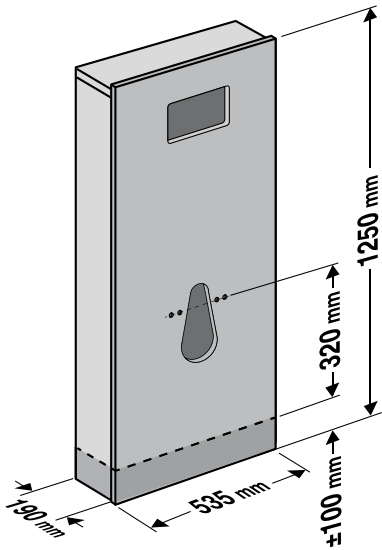


235 Black Star

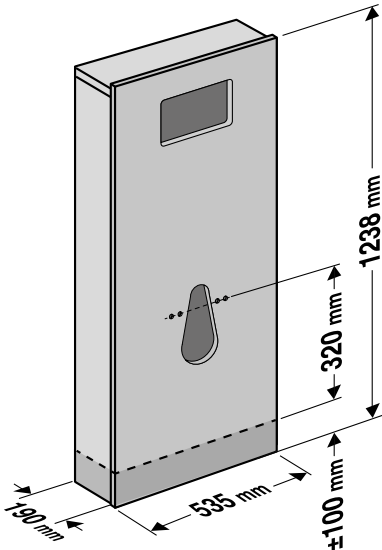
PanElle WC-Pannelling

Type	Suitable for	Order number	Price per unit
WC-Panelling	Tece WC-Modul 9300000	709.010621.XXX	428,-
WC-Panelling	Geberit Duofix	709.010622.XXX	428,-
WC-Panelling	Maximum dimensions (HxWxD) 1500 x 600 x 400	709.010000.XXX	571,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



WC-Panelling Tece

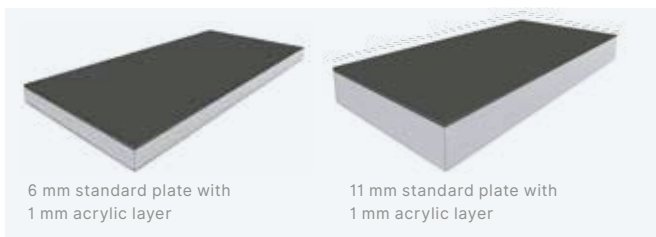


WC-Panelling Geberit

PanElle Objects

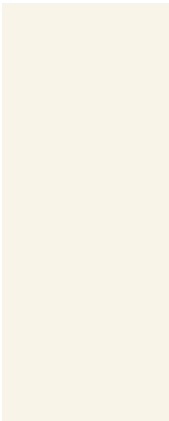


Models



Overview

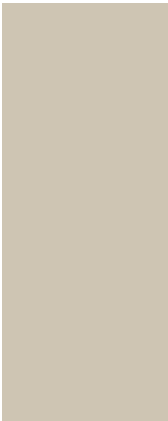
- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range



241 Pure White



234 Grey Beige



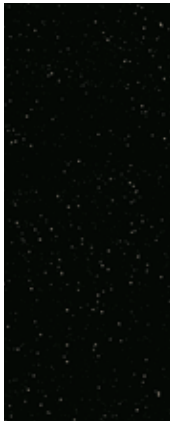
132 Light Grey



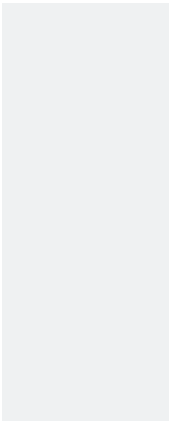
131 Silver Grey



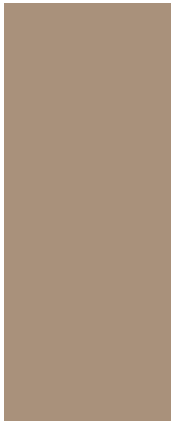
217 Anthracite



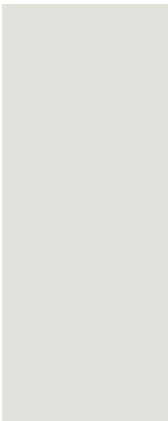
235 Black Star



246 Bright White Matt



247 Dark Beige Matt



242 Light Grey Matt

6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.062611.XXX	536,-	485,-

11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

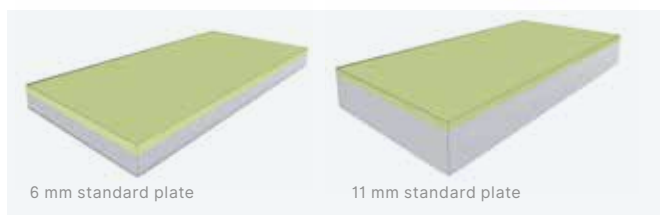
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	653,-	592,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Medicare

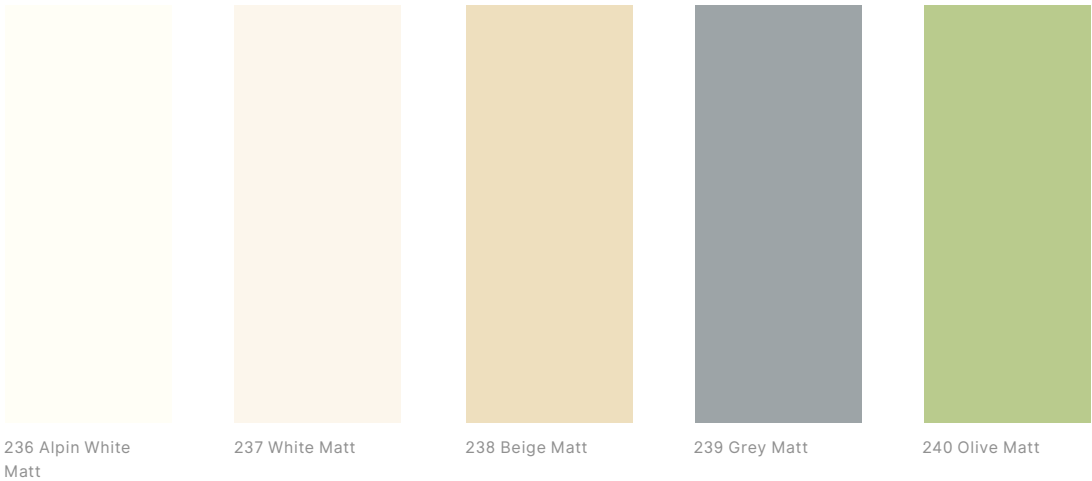


Models



Overview

- Antimicrobial and antibacterial properties
- Inherent silver ions
- Permanent protection against mould, bacteria and germs up to complete elimination
- No temporary decomposition due to synthetic ingredients
- Consistent quality standard



6 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.062612.XXX	668,-	607,-

11 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.112612.XXX	811,-	740,-

Technical information

- MediCare panels are acrylic / vinyl wall panelling systems with active antimicrobial protection
- MediCare plates are highly resistant to chemicals
- Ideal wall cladding system for facilities with high hygiene standards



PanElle Click



Overview

- Ideal alternative to round head profiles and silicone gaskets
- Almost invisible waterproof connection of PanElle plates
- Available for 11 mm PanElle Individual, Graphics and photo print except PanElle Enlight

Technical information

- The length of the connection profile is 2860 mm.
- Please enclose a installation sketch with your order.
- The installation tool 621944 is absolutely necessary for trouble-free handling.



Connection for wall panelling in thickness of 11 mm



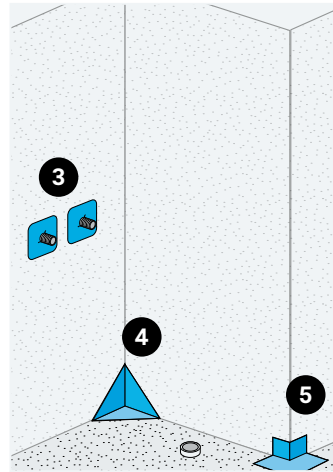
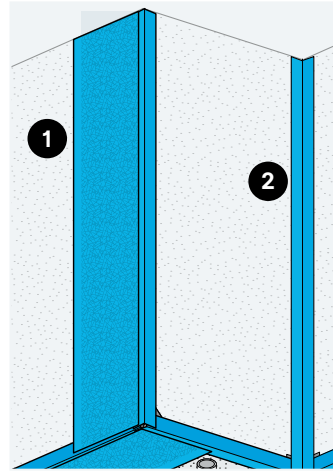
Installation tool

PanElle Click for 11 mm plates

Description	Scope of delivery	Extra charge per plate
Connection profile 621943 PanElle Click	Side groove and 1 connection profile	49,-

Accessoires	Price*
621944 Installation tool PanElle Click	209,-

* Net/net Price



PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm










Processing








- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm². Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light

PanElle Sealing sets

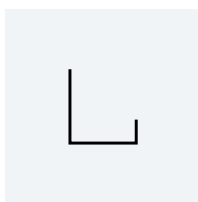
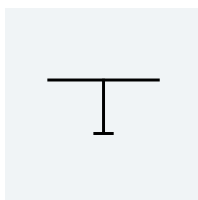
	Reference	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
		PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of:	2500x1000x1000	752450	435,-
	1	1 x Sealing strip set 15 m	500 mm		
	2	1 x corner tape	100 mm		
	3	2 x Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	1 x Inner corner	150 mm		
	5	2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
		PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of:	2500x1000x1000x1000	752451	595,-
	1	1 x Sealing strip set 20 m	500 mm		
	2	1 x corner tape	100 mm		
	3	2 x Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	2 x Inner corner	150 mm		
	5	2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
	1	1 x Tub sealing tape set	95 mm	752608	229,-
		1 x Primer spray	500 ml		
		1 x Wet cell primer	1 kg		
	2	Sealing strip set	500 mm	752609	132,-
	3	1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper)			
		1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m²			
	4	Set Montage		752610	59,-
	5	1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m	100 mm		
		3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	120 mm		
	4	Set sealing corners		752610	59,-
	5	2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid)	150 mm		
		2 x Outer corner	50 mm		
		Set wall sealing tape	95 mm	752392	33,-
		3.3 m			
		without fleece			
		PanElle Primer spray	500 ml	621903	43,-
		to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates.			
		Sufficient for approx. 6 m², waiting time before Further processing approx. 15 min.			
		PanElle wet cell primer	1 kg	621902	15,-
		for the preparation of the bonding surfaces.			
		Enough for about 7 m², Waiting time before further processing about 2 hours Ideal for substrates such as plasterboard, Wood, plaster, stone and screed.			

Accessoires

Product		Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge 2500 mm As a plate end of the cutting edge	matt 6 mm	621720.070	27,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	35,-
		bright 6 mm	621720.062	37,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	45,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at inside angles	matt 6 mm	621722.070	39,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	48,-
		bright 6 mm	621722.062	49,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	59,-
	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at outside angles	matt 6 mm	621724.070	34,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	42,-
		bright 6 mm	621724.062	44,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	53,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile 2500 mm To connect the joints on flat surfaces	matt 6 mm	621726.070	29,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	37,-
		bright 6 mm	621726.062	39,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	47,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	matt 6 mm	621787.070	50,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	56,-
		matt 6 mm	621789.070	32,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	35,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	bright 6 mm	621787.062	61,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	66,-
		bright 6 mm	621789.062	37,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	40,-
	Joint compound matt for PanElle Individual butt joints (as alternative to profiles) 300 ml, for approx. 5 m	White	621736.001	40,-	Dark-Grey	621736.225	40,-
		Grey	621736.223	40,-	Metallic		
		Mint	621736.224	40,-	Taupe Metallic	621736.226	40,-
		Pergamon	621736.061	40,-	Cappuccino	621736.233	40,-
		Stone Blue	621736.253	40,-	Burnt Orange	621736.228	40,-
		Medium Grey	621736.255	40,-	Blue Grey	621736.254	40,-
					Basalt Grey	621736.256	40,-
					Colourless	621736.000	40,-
	2-component glue Glue for full-surface bonding. 4.25 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.		621731	79,-			
	Construction glue Glue for small areas and repairs		621732	19,-			
	Special tape For attaching smaller panels, 66 m		621733	50,-			
	Flash activator To shorten the bonding time of Rapid-Adhesive, 200 ml		621730	33,-			
	Proficlean Highly active cleaner for removing uncured glue, 500 ml		621728	27,-			
	Fugenfix mounting aid Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)		621760	36,-			
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems		621734	203,-			

Product	0 mm	Order number	Price		Order number	Price
 Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems		621735	71,-			
 Hole circular saw with granulate coating in 12 different sizes The granulate coating prevents a possible shelling-out of the panel edge.	16 20 25 32 44 51	621738 621739 621740 621741 621742 621743	71,- 71,- 71,- 71,- 81,- 81,-	54 60 70 73 83 102	621744 621745 621746 621747 621748 621749	81,- 81,- 101,- 101,- 101,- 101,-
 Holder for hole circular saw	16 - 25 32 - 102	621821 621822	36,- 81,-			
 Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Beckum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer						
		621763 621764 621765 621766	148,- 169,- 183,- 224,-			
 Sample suitcase PanElle Individual & Trend, incl. profile sample		752353	59,-*			
 Sample suitcase PanElle Objects & Medi-Care, incl. profile sample		752345	59,-*			
			*Prices are net/net			
 Sample stands PanElle Individual Sample stands A4 PanElle Trend Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics		752508 752506 752524 752599	59,-* 59,-* 59,-* 59,-*			
			*Prices are net/net			

Range of profiles



PanElle

6 mm



621720



621722

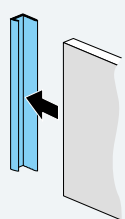
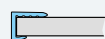


621724

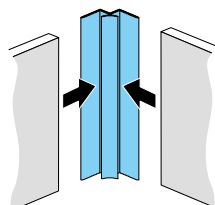


621726

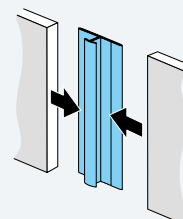
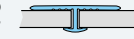
621720
621721



621722
621723



621726
621727



PanElle

11 mm



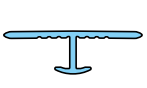
621721



621723

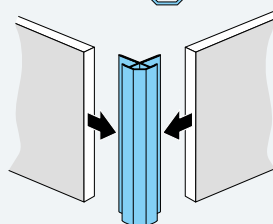


621725

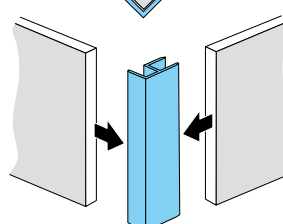


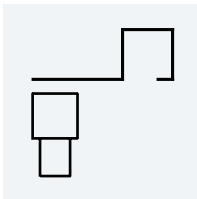
621727

621724

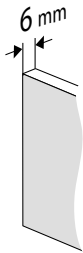


621725





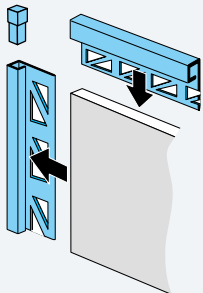
PanElle



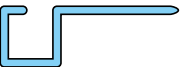
621787



621789



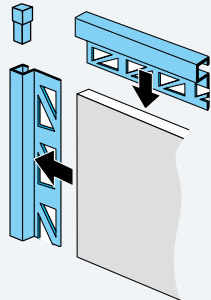
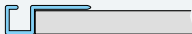
PanElle



621788

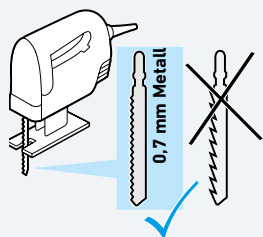


621790



Ordering information and required tools

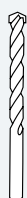
Required tools



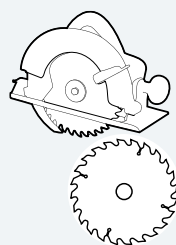
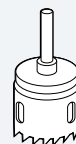
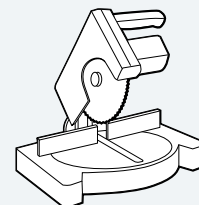
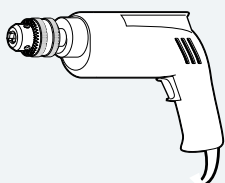
Compass saw



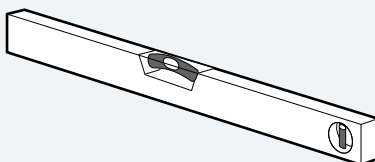
Glass drill



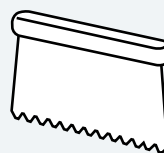
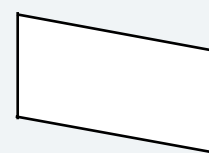
Tile drills

Plunge saw blades
(see accessories)Circular hole saws
(see accessories)Cross-cut saw
(optional)

Drill machine



Water level

Notched spatula
> Part of
2-component glue
621731

Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

Processing

- The panels can be cut on site with an plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

Profile or joint connections

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

Bonding technology

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- Special cut-to-size plates, e.g. for cisterns, on request
- The mounting magnets can be used as covers for cisterns or for inspection openings

Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



01

Bath before the renovation

02

Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)

03

Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes

04

Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

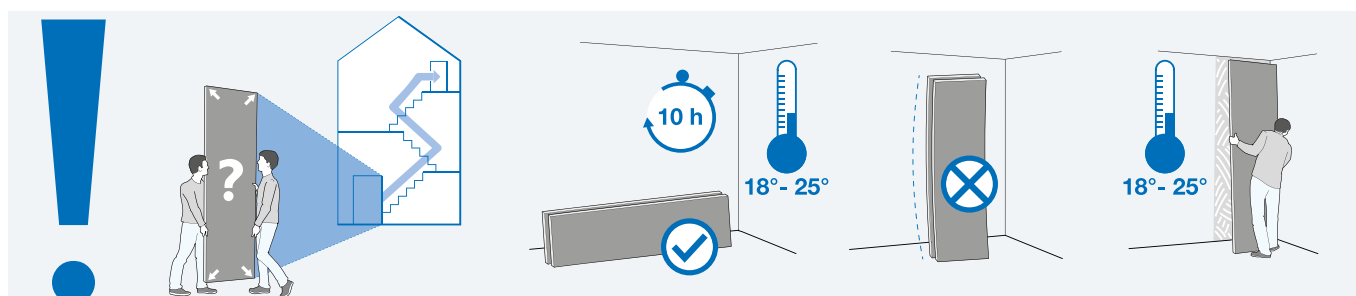
Installation videos „Basic“ and „Advanced“



PanElle Basic



PanElle Advanced



Ordering information

Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.



Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.

Technical facts

PanElle Individual and Objects

PanElle Individual, Graphics, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resistant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.

Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m ²]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m ²]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [104/K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 ⁻⁵
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (nach 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h

Overview Bathtubs

Rectangular baths

Individual



Formia Free
1700 x 750 mm



Ancona 110
1700 x 750 mm
Ancona 112
1800 x 800 mm



Ancona 2259
1800 x 800 mm
Ancona 2269
1900 x 900 mm



Ancona Free-line 118
1800 x 800 mm



Formia Wall
1700 x 850 mm



Ancona Vario 242
1800 x 800 mm
Ancona Vario 243
1700 x 800 mm



Step-in Pure
1600 x 750 mm
1700 x 750 mm
1800 x 800 mm

Prime-line



Prime-line 260
1700 x 750 mm



Prime-line 262
1800 x 800 mm



Prime-line 264
1700 x 750 mm



Prime-line 261
1800 x 750 mm



Prime-line 263
1900 x 800 mm



Prime-line 265
1700 x 750 mm

Piccolo



Piccolo 155/156
1600 x 750/600 mm
Piccolo 157/158
1750 x 750/600 mm



Piccolo, 163/164 1600 x
750/500 mm
Piccolo, 167/168 1650 x
750/500 mm
Piccolo, 173/174 1750 x
750/500 mm



Piccolo 180/181
1750 x 800/500 mm

Oval baths

Corner baths

Hexagonal baths



Malaga 460
1550 x 1050 mm
Malaga 470
1750 x 1100 mm



Malaga 461
1550 x 1050 mm
Malaga 471
1750 x 1100 mm



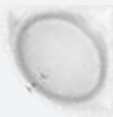
Prime-line 257
1800 x 800 mm
Prime-line 259
2000 x 900 mm



Prime-line Free
1800 x 900 mm
2000 x 900 mm



Prime-line Wall
1800 x 900 mm



Prime-line 245
1400 mm



Prime-line 251
1600 x 1000 mm
Prime-line 252
mirrored



Prime-line 253
1700 x 1200 mm
Prime-line 254
mirrored



Prime-line 255
1900 x 900 mm

Formia



Overview

- Rectangular bathtub made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available as freestanding version and for wall connection
- Matt appearance and natural feel
- Central drain with chrome cover
- Spacious interior, suitable for bathing for two

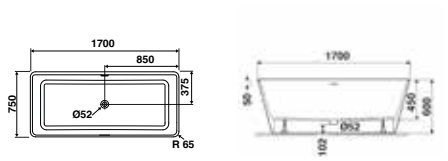
Basic features

Bathtub colour

001	White
-----	-------

Formia Free

Rectangular bathtub freestanding



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	750	450	367	136	618.351100	3.550,-

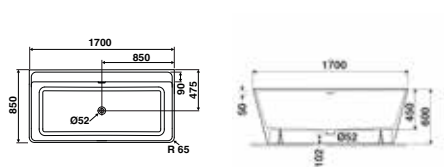
Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.

Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Formia Wall

Rectangular bathtub for wall connection



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	850	450	371	125	618.352200	3.550,-

Note

Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Accessory

Identification	Order number	Price
Holes for fixing the edge of the Bathtub (max. 5 pcs.)	699.902910	220,-

Ancona



Overview

- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
-----	-------

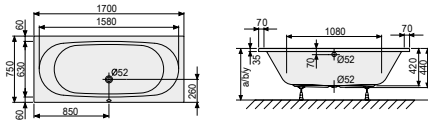
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Special features

Handle and neck cushion.

Ancona 110

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

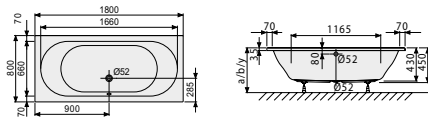
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	750	420	135	20	-/-	603.110000	820,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Ancona 112

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	430	170	25	-/-	603.112000	820,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Note

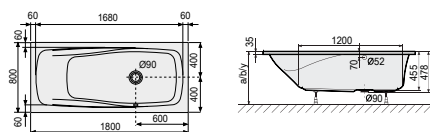
Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	820,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330110.078	606,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.330030.078	245,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	64,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.

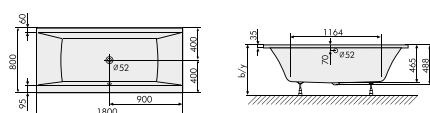
90 mm drain valve required.

Overflow fitting: Drillings for overflow fitting are also on opposite side possible.

To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	809,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

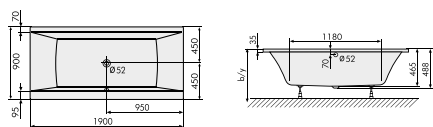
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm

Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2269

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

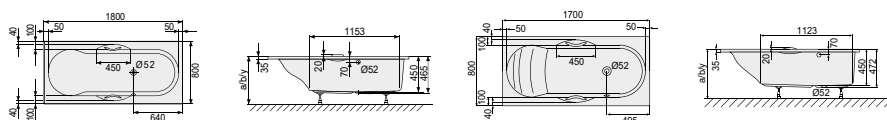
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1900	900	465	311	27	-/-	603.226900	846,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	997,-
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	1.039,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.

Drain fittings require extension.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm.

Drain fittings require extension.

Malaga



Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
-----	-------

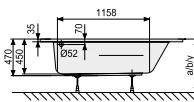
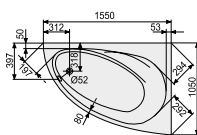
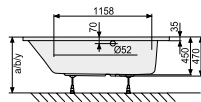
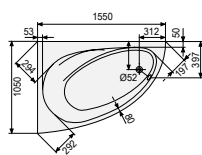
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000

View 600.460000

Top view 600.461000

View 600.461000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000 600.461000	1.686,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000 699.926100	608,-
---	--------------------------	-------

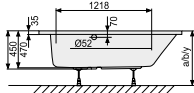
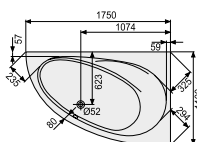
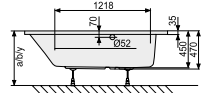
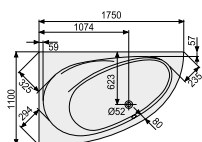
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000

View 600.470000

Top view 600.471000

View 600.471000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000 600.471000	1.672,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000 699.927100	669,-
---	--------------------------	-------

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



Overview

- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Optional PanElle Bathtub panneling
- Inside Depths 430-460 mm

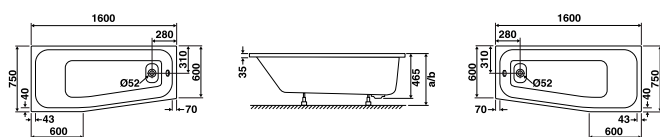
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced..	

Piccolo 155/156

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.155000

View 608.155000

Top view 608.156000

Bathtub

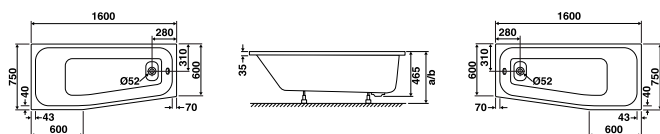
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750/600	430	200	23	optional/optional	608.155000	770,-
1600	600/750	430	200	23	optional/optional	608.156000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	181,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	438,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	150,-
Bathtub bases (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	54,-
Tub anchor (3-piece set)	699.900300	38,-

Piccolo 157/158

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.157000

View 608.157000

Top view 608.158000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depth	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	750/600	430	220	25	optional/optional	608.157000	823,-
1750	600/750	430	220	25	optional/optional	608.158000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	181,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	438,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	150,-
Bathtub bases (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	54,-
Tub anchor (3-piece set)	699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = Tray installation height min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

Allestimento: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

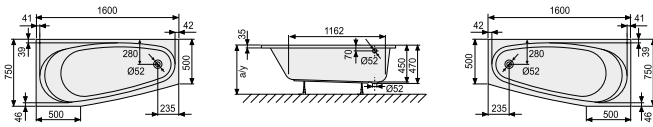
Note

Installation height: a = Tray installation height min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

Allestimento: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.163000

View 608.163000

Top view 608.164000

Bathtub

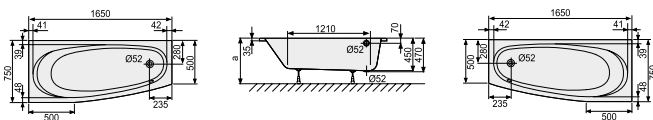
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750	450	100	20	optional/-	608.163000 608.164000	799,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Piccolo 167/168

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.167000

View 608.167000

Top view 608.168000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1650	750	440	100	22	optional/-	608.167000 608.168000	785,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Note

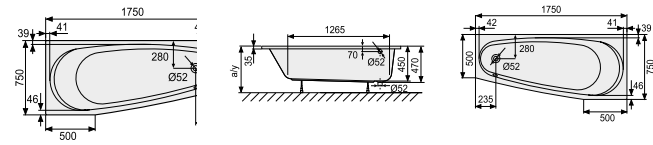
Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 167: Part no. 17.052.831, Model 168: Part no. 17.052.829.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.173000

View 608.173000

Top view 608.174000

Bathtub

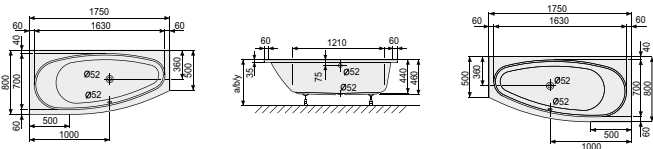
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	750	450	150	22	optional/-	608.173000 608.174000	853,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Piccolo 180/181

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.180000

View 608.180000

Top view 608.181000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	800	440	140	20	opzionale/-	608.180000 608.181000	1.064,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776.

Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Prime-line



View

- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

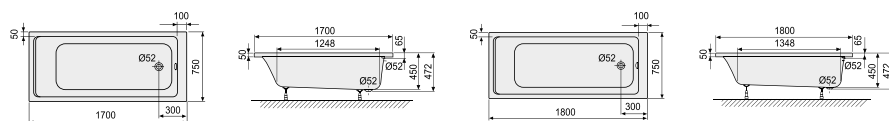
001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced..	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000

View 615.260000

Top view 615.261000

View 615.261000

Bathtub

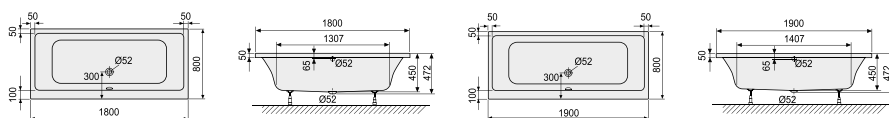
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	570,-
1800			190	22		615.261000	636,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 262/263

Rectangular bathtub with duo form



Top view 615.262000

View 615.262000

Top view 615.263000

View 615.263000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	800	450	185	24	-/-	615.262000	684,-
1900			205	27		615.263000	696,-

Accessory

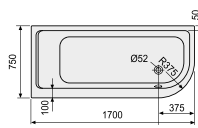
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Note

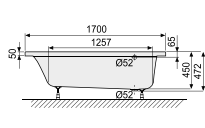
Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 264/265

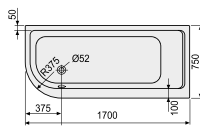
Rectangular bathtub soft-corner 1



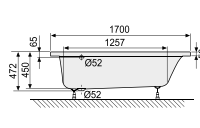
Top view 615.264000



View 615.264000



Top view 615.265000



View 615.265000

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Bathtub

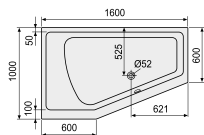
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	750	450	150	18	-/-	615.264000	654,-
						615.265000	

Accessory

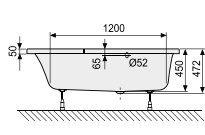
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 251/252

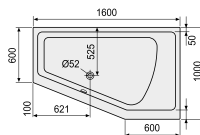
Corner bathtub asymmetrical



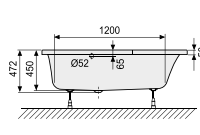
Top view 615.251000



View 615.251000



Top view 615.252000



View 615.252000

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Bathtub

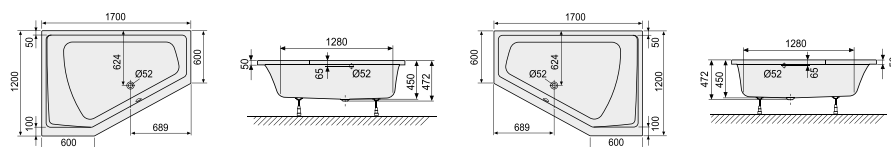
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White	
1600	1000	450	200	26	optional/-	615.251000	752,-	
						615.252000		
Multi-foot frame							699.300081	544,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 253/254

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 615.253000

View 615.253000

Top view 615.254000

View 615.254000

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Bathtub

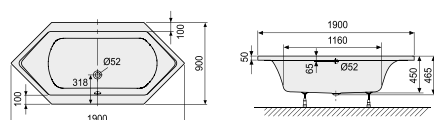
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	1200	450	245	31	optional/-	615.253000 615.254000	820,-
Multi-foot frame						699.300081	544,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 255

Hexagonal bathtub



Top view

View

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Bathtub

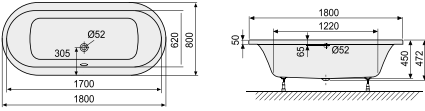
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1900	900	450	215	25	-/-	615.255000	730,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 257

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

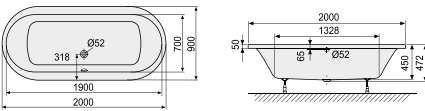
Length	Width B1	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	800	450	155	20	-/-	615.257000	690,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Prime-line 259

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
2000	900	450	200	26	-/-	615.259000	745,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	438,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	150,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	58,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	93,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	98,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	128,-

Note

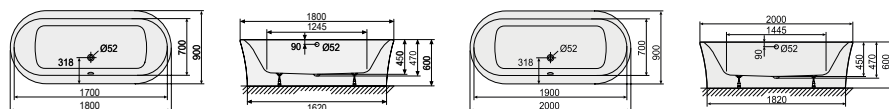
Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line Free

freestanding oval bathtub with moulded panel



Top view 615.257100

View 615.257100

Top view 615.259100

View 615.259100

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	900	450	175	45	incl./incl.	615.257100	2.852,-
2000	900	450	200	50	incl./incl.	615.259100	3.123,-

Accessory

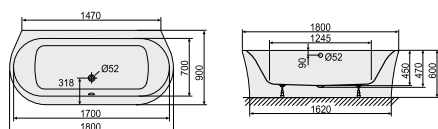
Bathtub da bagno	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330200.078	778,-

Option

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Free	125 Ruby Red	442,-
Panel Black for Prime-line Free	076 Black	442,-

Prime-line Wall

Oval bathtub for wall connection with moulded panel



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	900	450	175	43	incl./incl.	615.257200	2.922,-

Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330200.078	778,-
pre-mounted tub frame			incl.
Bores (as indicated)		699.902900	93,-

Options

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Black for Prime-Line Wall	076 Black	442,-
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-Line Wall	125 Ruby Red	442,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.






Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

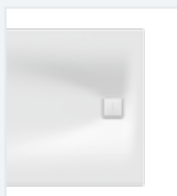
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.

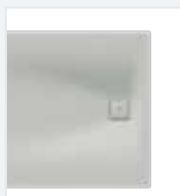
Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

Overview Shower floors

	Material		
Savona	Bestone		<div><div>Savona</div><div>900 x 900 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1600 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm</div></div>
Fjord	Mineral cast		<div><div>Fjord Fjord Air</div><div><div>900 x 900 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm</div><div><div>1000 x 1000 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 1400 x 1000 mm</div></div></div></div>
Free Base 2	Sanitary acrylic		<div><div>Free Base 2</div><div><div>900 x 750 mm 900 x 800 mm 900 x 900 mm 1000 x 800 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1200 x 800 mm 1200 x 900 mm</div><div><div>1200 x 1000 mm 1200 x 1200 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1600 x 900 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1700 x 900 mm 1800 x 800 mm</div></div></div></div>
Individual	Sanitary acrylic		<div><div>Ancona Trend 640 800 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 641 900 x 900 mm Ancona Trend 645 1000 x 1000 mm</div><div></div><div><div>Ancona Trend 647 1200 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 648 1200 x 900 mm</div></div></div>



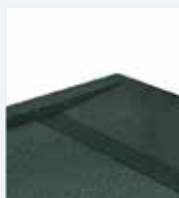
White



Cement Grey



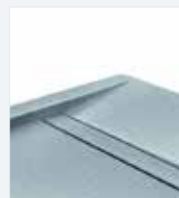
White



Black Galaxy



Brown Sand



Grey Sky



Malaga Round Trend 771
900 x 900 mm
Malaga Round Trend 775
1000 x 1000 mm

Savona



View

- Flush-mounted shower floors made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available in White and Cement Grey
- Pleasant, natural haptics
- The silky matt, antibacterial surface is easy to clean
- High slip resistance according to DIN 51097, Class C
- Chemical resistant according to DIN EN 14527
- Temperature shock resistant according to DIN EN 14527

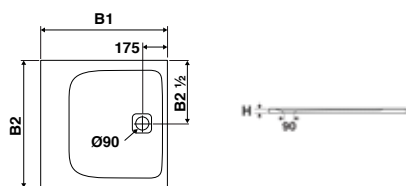
Shower floor

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
267	Cement Grey

Savona Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Note

Installation: For flush-mounted installation or mounted on the floor (observe DIN 18534).

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White
900	900	28	11	112	26	678.941802	620,-
1200	900	34	19	118	38	678.948802	750,-
1400	900	38	23	122	46	678.944802	850,-
1600	800	42	28	126	52	678.961802	865,-
1600	900	42	28	126	57	678.954802	925,-

Shower floor made to measure

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Order number	Price 001 White
700-900	800-900	28	11	112	678.941902	775,-
1000-1200	800-900	34	19	118	678.948902	905,-
1200-1400	800-900	38	23	122	678.944902	1.005,-
1400-1600	700-800	42	28	126	678.961902	1.020,-
1400-1600	800-900	42	28	126	678.954902	1.080,-

Special features

Extra charge

267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	115,-
-------------------------------------	-------

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	79,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	159,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	219,-
Sealing set	752241	157,-

Fjord



Overview

- Floor-level shower floors made of mineral cast
- Innovative asymmetrical design
- Slim drain chanel with cover in colour of shower floor
- Four different colours
- Easy to clean by closed surface

Technical information

- Width: 900 mm, Length: 900, 1000, 1200 and 1400 mm
- For floor-level installation or mounted on the floor
- Installation height from 135 mm

Basic features

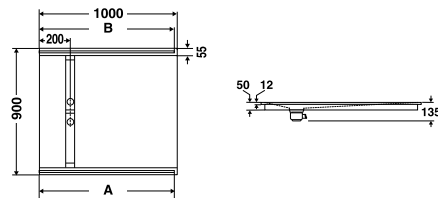
Shower floor colour

001	White
220	Grey Sky
221	Brown Sand
229	Black Galaxy

12 mm mineral cast, mass-coloured.

Fjord Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C	Installation height	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	135 mm	27	001 White	674.941702.001	822,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941702.220	
	900	18	135 mm	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941702.221	868,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941702.229	
1000	900	20	140 mm	28	001 White	674.949702.001	873,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949702.220	
	900	20	140 mm	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949702.221	942,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949702.229	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	001 White	674.945702.001	1.001,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945702.220	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945702.221	1.070,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945702.229	
1200	900	26	145 mm	35	001 White	674.948702.001	988,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948702.220	
	900	26	145 mm	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948702.221	1.070,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948702.229	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	001 White	674.950702.001	1.115,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950702.220	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950702.221	1.194,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950702.229	
1400	900	31	150 mm	36	001 White	674.944702.001	1.115,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944702.220	
	900	31	150 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944702.221	1.218,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944702.229	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	001 White	674.960702.001	1.242,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960702.220	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960702.221	1.344,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960702.229	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord/Fjord Air	699.300121	420,-
Sealing set	752241	157,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	44,-

Tray support set and sealing set



Note

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Fjord Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Attention: The use of a flush-mount wall profile for wall edges is not possible in combination with the Fjord Air.

Free Base 2



View

- Ultra-flat shower floors
- New design with flush drain cover
- Position of drain can be chosen individual
- Numerous rectangular and square standard sizes as well as made to measure
- Special shapes on request

Technical information

- Optional with set for special floor-level installation
- Installation height of 65 mm with installation set
- Reduced installation height with special drain fitting

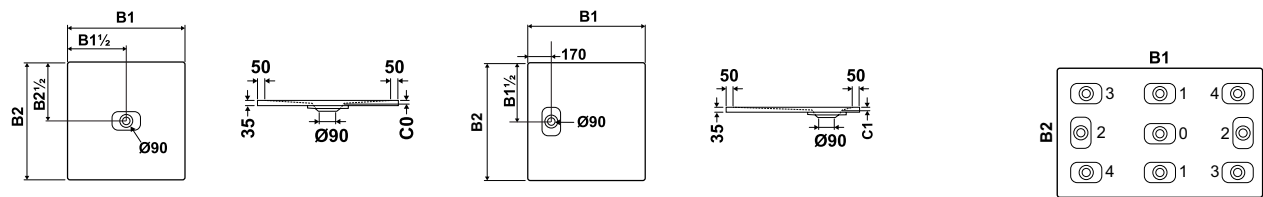
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2

Overview drain position (X= 0-4)

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White drain 0	Price 001 White drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X3	523,-	574,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X3	541,-	593,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X3	571,-	623,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X3	571,-	623,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X3	620,-	671,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X3	640,-	692,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X3	660,-	711,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X3	699,-	750,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X3	789,-	841,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x3	891,-	943,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X3	786,-	
	1600	900	14/14	26	677.9545X3	895,-	
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X3	848,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X3	905,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X3	916,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

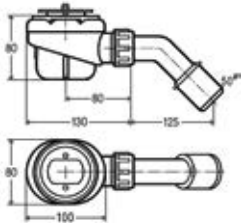
Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	80,-
Sealing set	752241	157,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	38,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	225,-

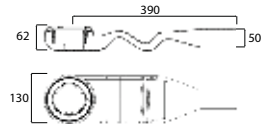
*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078

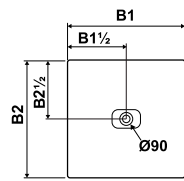


Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

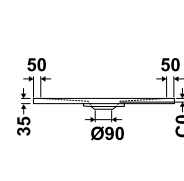
Free Base 2 shower floors in special shapes on request.

Free Base 2 Shower floor

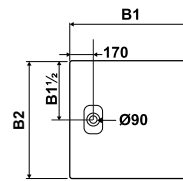
Rectangular shape with installation set



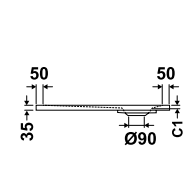
Top view 0



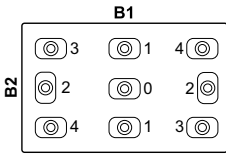
View 0



Top view 2



View 2



Overview drain position (X= 0-4).

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White drain 0	Price 001 White drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X4	806,-	857,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X4	827,-	878,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X4	862,-	913,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X4	921,-	973,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X4	972,-	1.023,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X4	1.011,-	1.062,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X4	1.028,-	1.080,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X4	1.077,-	1.128,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X4	1.182,-	1.233,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x4	1.377,-	1.428,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X4	1.274,-	
	1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X4	1.416,-
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X4	1.378,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X4	1.510,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X4	1.484,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	80,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	38,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	225,-

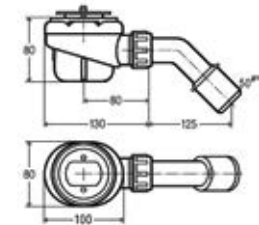
*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

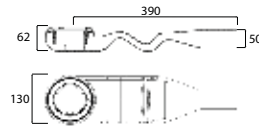
Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Installation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.

Set for installation: Styrofoam made of PUR 2K / EPS 60 with factory glued sealing strip.

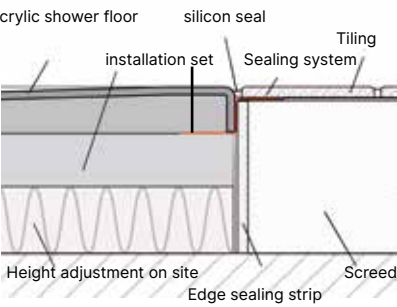


Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

Special shapes: Free Base 2 shower floors in special shapes on request.



The additional installation set ensures a secure construction waterproofing

Ancona



Overview

- Classic rectangular shower floor
- Many different sizes and shapes

Technical information

- Internal Depths of 50 mm

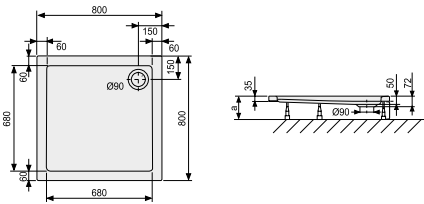
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Ancona Trend 640

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
800	800	50	12	-/-	663.640003	435,-
			14	incl./-	663.640002	538,-
			15	incl./incl.	663.640001	720,-

Accessory

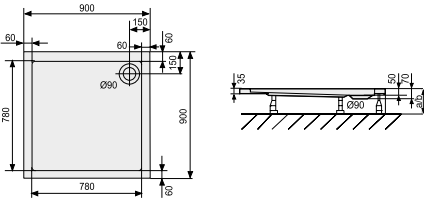
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 641

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
900	900	50	17	-/-	663.641003	487,-
			20	incl./-	663.641002	591,-
			21	incl./incl.	663.641001	777,-

Accessory

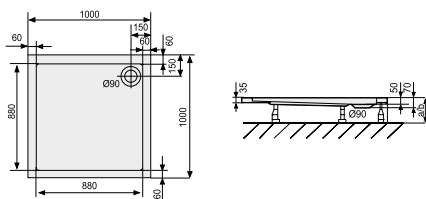
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 645

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

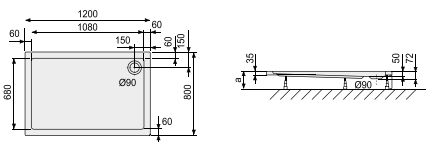
Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1000	1000	50	20	-/-	663.645003	527,-
			23	incl./-	663.645002	634,-
			24	incl./incl.	663.645001	821,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Ancona Trend 647

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1200	800	50	19	-/-	663.647003	570,-
			22	incl./-	663.647002	738,-
			23	incl./incl.	663.647001	1.010,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm

b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.

Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Note

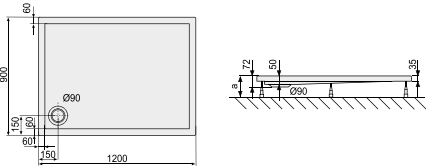
Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm

b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.

Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 648

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1200	900	50	22	-/-	663.648003	591,-
			25	incl./-	663.648002	759,-
			26	incl./incl.	663.648001	1.033,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Malaga



Overview

- Convincing by harmonising visual appeal
- The semi-circular form helps to save space

Technical information

- Internal depth 50 mm

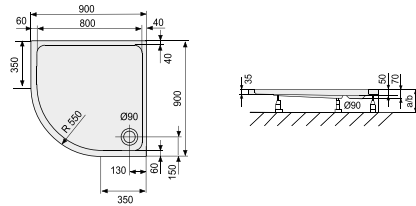
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Malaga Round Trend 771

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
900	50	18	-/-	660.771003	609,-
		22	incl./-	660.771002	697,-
			incl./incl.	660.771001	887,-

Accessory

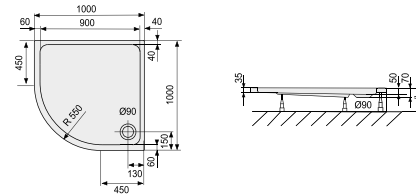
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Malaga Round Trend 775

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1000	50	21	-/-	660.775003	688,-
		26	incl./-	660.775002	773,-
			incl./incl.	660.775001	966,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	80,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	124,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	85,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	60,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	38,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Accessoires

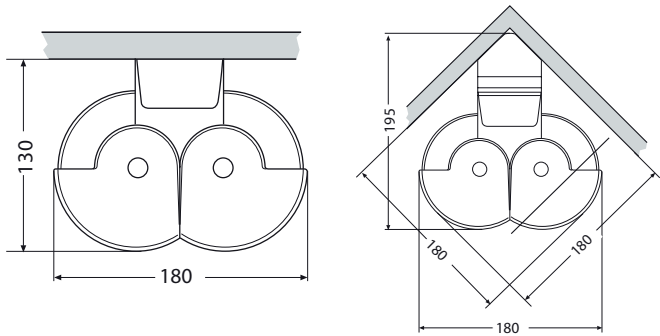
Towel rail for self-assembly. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request.

Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for DLight Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

Width	Height	Depth	Colour	Order number	Price
700	40	56	Chrome	752274	319,-
180-1200	40	56	Chrome	752275	337,-



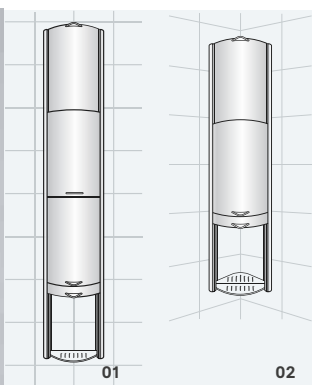
Duschoboy is a useful, attractive accessory for the corner of your bath or shower. Ideal for storing your everyday shower and bath utensils. The practical, shielded round shelf. Available in two different heights.



Design	Height	Order number	001 White	071 Silver
1 Shelf	500	950.815000	212,-	212,-
2 Shelves	700	950.817000	234,-	234,-

Accessoires

Showerbox



01

Showerbox with 4 sliding elements

02

Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be installed as corner and wall version.

Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower. Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showering or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy. Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail. Universal: with height-adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted, flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

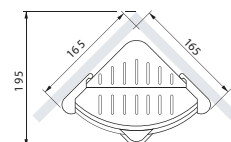
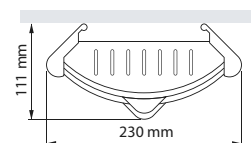
Adhesive set Showerbox for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

Showerbox

Design	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	105,-	164,-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	137,-	199,-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	210,-	277,-

Accessoires Showerbox

Description	Order number	Price
Adhesive set Showerbox	752256	53,-



Basic colours of sliding elements

Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version
Colours: White, Grey

Arrangement

950.818020: 1× White, 1× Grey
950.818030: 2× White, 1× Grey
950.818040: 2× White, 2× Grey

Special version with choice of arrangement.
Colours: White, Grey, Electric Blue, Glacier Green

Colours for sliding elements and main body of shower



01

Basic colours of drawers

02

Special colours of sliding elements
Electric Blue

03

Special colours of sliding elements
Glacier Green

04

Corpus colour Silver Matt

05

Corpus colour Platinum Silver

Accessoires

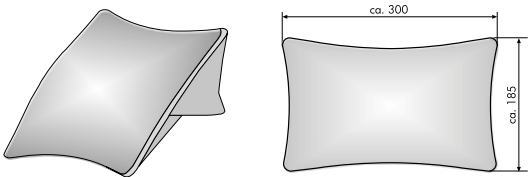
Bathtubs



Reading pillows for bathtubs

The Bath pillow allows you to really relax when bathing. It is secured to the side of the bath using 2 suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Light Grey RAL 7047	699.310060	136,-
Mint RAL 7401	699.310070	136,-



Neck cushion for bathtubs

For a relaxing bath. It is secured to the side of the bathtub using four suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Silver Grey RAL 7040	699.310020	113,-
Light Gray RAL 7035	699.310030	123,-

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT



Accessoires

Shower enclosures



Duschoclean

Duschoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your Duscholux shower enclosure (tempered safety glass).

Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.717600	23,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	21,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	81,-



DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equipped with a special lip which is particularly non-abrasive and protects the Cre Tec pro coating during cleaning.

- 01
Glass wiper
Premium
- 02
Glass wiper
Standard

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	82,-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	78,-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	15,-

Accessoires

Bathtubs

Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and life span of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux bath cleaner. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.



Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	32,-

The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.



Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	55,-
Reparaturmaße für Acryl	699.903100	82,-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	46,-

For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.



Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	58,-

Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures and bathtubs

Profile colours shower enclosures



070 Silver Matt
079 Chrome Matt
074 Silver Silk Matt



062 Platinum Silver
078 Chrome



214 Stainless Steel
Brushed
252 Stainless Steel
Finish



248 Black (matt)
076 Black (glossy)



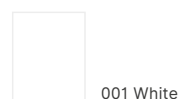
249 Black-Chrome



237 White Matt
001 White (glossy)

Colours bathtubs

and shower floors



001 White

Prime-line Free / Wall,
Panneling optionally



125 Ruby Red



076 Black

Fjord Mineral cast



229 Black Galaxy



221 Brown Sand



001 White



220 Grey Sky

Savona Bestone

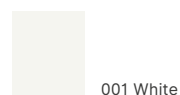


001 White



237 Cement
Grey

Apron colours Step-in Pure



001 White



223 Grey



224 Mint



061 Pergamon



225 Dark-Grey
Metallic



226 Taupe Metallic



233 Cappuccino



228 Burnt Orange



253 Stone Blue



254 Blue Grey



255 Medium Grey



256 Basalt Grey



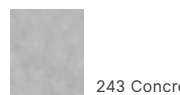
246 Bright White
Matt



247 Dark Beige
Matt



242 Light Grey
Matt



243 Concrete Grey

Glasses shower enclosures



461 VSG Sunset Gold
with CareTec Pro



462 VSG Ocean Blue
with CareTec Pro



463 VSG Desert Sun
with CareTec Pro



464 VSG Ruby Red with
CareTec Pro



551 Clear
751 Clear with
CareTec Pro



594 Carbon
794 Carbon with
CareTec Pro



583 Fine Satin Optiwhite
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite
with CareTec Pro



601 Partial Fine Satin
801 Partial Fine Satin
with CareTec Pro



602 Mirror
802 Mirror with
CareTec Pro



814 Polar with
CareTec Pro



613 Mastercarrée
813 Mastercarrée with
CareTec Pro



811 Whiteglas motif Grasses
with CareTec Pro

Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures

Viva Sliding door	Viva Swing door	Collection 3 Plus	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3	Air 2	Air / Fjord Air (incl. DLIGHT)	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Bella Vita C	Allegra	Allegra Walk-in	Allegra C Complete shower system	Step-in Pure Bath solution	
Colours																	
●						●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	070 Silver Matt
○				●	●			○		○	○		○ ³	○		○	062 Platinum Silver
					○												079 Chrome Matt
	●	●	●														078 Chrome
									●								214 Stainless Steel Brushed
	○							○									252 Stainless Steel Finish
	○																076 Black (glossy)
				○				○		○				○			248 Black (matt)
				○						○							249 Black-Chrome
	○													○			001 White
														○			237 White Matt
Glasses																	
						○	○	○	○								461 VSG Sunset Gold mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								462 VSG Ocean Blue mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								463 VSG Desert Sun mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								464 VSG Ruby Red mit CareTec Pro
				●						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	551 Clear
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○		○	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
					○					○	○	○	○			○	594 Carbon
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○			○	583 Fine Satin Optiwhite
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○			○	783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○			○	601 Partial Fine Satin
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○			○	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○					602 Mirror Effect
○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○					802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro
										○ ²	○	○	○				613 Mastercarrée
○										○ ²	○	○	○				813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro
○ ¹						○	○	○	○								814 Polar with CareTec Pro
								○	○								811 Optiwhite Glasses with CareTec Pro
					○					○	○	○	○			○	604 Optiwhite Clear
○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○				607 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin
○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○				807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
														○			817 Decor C89 Black with CareTec Pro
														○			818 Decor C91 Black with CareTec Pro

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature ¹ only for 1-panelled sliding door ² not for round ³ only for pivot door

